

PRODUCT CATALOG



**FELT**  
BICYCLES





# FELT HISTORY

**SINCE 1991**

Felt Bicycles was founded on one principle: to design, develop and deliver the best bicycles in the world. Before founding his namesake company, and in addition to being an accomplished triathlete, Jim Felt was one of the top motorcycle mechanics in the United States after having worked with industry leaders Honda, Suzuki, Yamaha and Kawasaki. But when motocross champion Johnny O'Mara asked Felt to build him a triathlon bike, Felt was given the opportunity to put into practice many of the innovative designs he had dreamed about for optimizing a rider's position and improving aerodynamics.

His work was so innovative that Easton Sports hired Felt as the company's product engineer and tasked him with creating an all-new bike for three-time Ironman World Champion Paula Newby-Fraser. Shortly after, she became four-time champion of the most prestigious race in triathlon. Jim Felt then launched his namesake brand, Felt Bicycles, and utilized his frame-building expertise to develop a complete line of road and time trial bikes.



But it was in 2001 when he partnered with bicycle industry veterans Bill Duehring and Michael Müllmann that Felt was able to reach an even greater number of cycling enthusiasts than ever before by expanding into the realms of BMX, lifestyle, track racing and mountain bikes. Since then, Felt Bicycles has become one of the world's most respected cycling brands, and the company prides itself on its focus on quality service, technological innovation and empowering bike riders the world over to achieve their greatest ride.

Felt's dedicated team of engineers based at the company's global headquarters in Irvine, California, has pioneered countless industry innovations, including manufacturing processes like InsideOut Internally Optimized Molding, Modular Monocoque Construction (MMC) and Dynamic Monocoque Construction (DMC), and breakthrough product designs like Felt Active Stay Technology (FAST) mountain bike suspension and the Bayonet 3 triathlon steering system. And in the past few years alone, these technological developments have seen Felt bicycles ridden to stage wins at the Tour de France, gold medals at the Olympic velodrome and record-breaking performances at the Kona World Championship.

Today, each and every Felt bicycle features unique and innovative features that set it apart from its competitors, all in the name of Felt's original guiding principle. And with countless new and exciting projects on the horizon, that principle remains the same to this day and well into the future: to design, develop and deliver the greatest bicycles in the world.



# AERO

## AR SERIES

When Felt's pro road racers demanded a faster bike for breakaways, sprint finishes and criteriums, Felt's engineers set to work using computational fluid dynamics (CFD) software and the most stringent wind tunnel testing protocols in the industry, along with the knowledge they learned when creating the revolutionary DA time trial bike. The result of their efforts is the AR, the most aerodynamic road frame that Felt Bicycles has ever produced, featuring a selection of tube shapes inspired by the DA and a user-friendly internal cable routing system. But because aerodynamics are only part of the racing equation, the AR was designed with a tapered steerer for optimal handling in any situation, along with maximum pedaling stiffness that's balanced with a ride quality tuned to minimize rider fatigue. In an era obsessed with pursuing marginal gains, the AR is the best-performing aero road bike in the world.

**FINISH**

Matte TeXtreme (Charcoal, Red, Blue)

**SIZES**

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

6.89kg, 15.19lbs

**FRAME** Felt Aero Road UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB30 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, electronic-specific (internal) cable routing

**FORK** FELT Aero Road Fork Design, 700c Threadless UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme Carbon Fiber Monocoque Fork, 100% Carbon Fiber Control Taper 1.125" - 1.25" Steerer with integrated crown race, Crown, Blades, & Dropout

**HEADSET** Integrated Threadless Tapered 1.125" - 1.25" Headset, For 46mm upper OD, 52mm lower OD Headtube, 1-1/8" MR042R SL alloy ACB upper bearing - 1-1/4" MR082R SL alloy ACB lower bearing: 45o /45o Ceramic, Aluminum cased, sealed ACB, without top cap, w/ Standard 15mm top cover (H2100B) UD Carbon Fiber Cone Spacer without Crown Race

**STEM** 3T Integra LTD carbon fiber with titanium bolts, -10° rise, Ø31.8mm  
48 - 51cm = 100mm  
54 - 56cm = 110mm  
58cm = 120mm  
61cm = 130mm

**HANDLEBAR** 3T Aeronova LTD carbon fiber, 104mm reach, 127mm drop, Ø31.8mm  
48 - 51cm = 400mm  
54 - 56cm = 420mm  
58 - 61cm = 440mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Dura-Ace Di2 with secondary sprint shifters

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Dura-Ace Di2 braze-on

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Dura-Ace Di2

**CRANKSET** Shimano Dura-Ace with Pioneer Dual Leg Crank-arm power measurement  
48cm = 165mm  
51cm = 170mm  
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm  
58 - 61cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Shimano 52/36T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Wheels Manufacturing BB30 to Outboard Bottom Bracket for 24mm Cranks (Shimano) with ceramic bearings

**CHAIN** Shimano Dura-Ace 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano Dura-Ace, 12-25T

**BRAKE FRONT** eecycleworks regular eebrake with carbon fiber rim brake pads

**BRAKE REAR** eecycleworks DM eebrake with carbon fiber rim brake pads

**SADDLE** Prologo Zero III C3 Neck

**SEATPOST** Felt VariMount Aero Road flip position UHC + TeXtreme carbon fiber, 350mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Zipp 404 Firestrike carbon fiber

**FRONT HUB** Zipp 88v10

**REAR HUB** Zipp 188v10, 11-speed

**TIRES** Continental Grand Prix 4000 S II, 700c x 23c

**ACCESSORIES** Pioneer Dual Leg, Crank-arm power measurement factory installed and set to ANT+ standard (head unit not included), Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, valve extenders, aero seatpost slot covers, 3T Integra stem Garmin mount, Di2 internal battery charging cables.

**FINISH**

Matte TeXtreme (White, Race Red)

**SIZES**

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

7.18kg, 15.82lbs.

**FRAME** Felt Aero Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, BB30 & carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, electronic-specific internal cable routing

**FORK** FELT Aero Road Fork Design, 700c Threadless UHC Ultimate Carbon Fiber Monocoque Fork, 100% Carbon Fiber Control Taper 1.125" - 1.25" Steerer with integrated crown race, Crown, Blades, & Dropout

**HEADSET** Integrated Threadless Tapered 1.125" - 1.25" Headset, For 46mm upper OD, 52mm lower OD Headtube, 1-1/8" 1-1/4": 45o /45o Economical Sealed ACB, without top cap, w/ 5.0mm Custom Cone Spacer Option (H2097) + 20mm additional Cone Spacer w/ H2073 20mm w/ Felt logo w/o Crown Race

**STEM** 3T Integra Team carbon fiber and aluminum, -10° rise, Ø31.8mm\*  
48 - 61cm = 110mm

\*First Production Run only. Later production runs will use the following:

3T ARX II Team Stealth, ±6° rise, Ø31.8mm  
48cm = 80mm  
51cm = 90mm  
54 - 56cm = 100mm  
58cm = 110mm  
61cm = 120mm

**HANDLEBAR** 3T Aeronova Team carbon fiber, 104mm reach, 127mm drop, Ø31.8mm

48 - 51cm = 400mm

54 - 56cm = 420mm

58 - 61cm = 440mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape

**SHIFTERS** SRAM RED eTap

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** SRAM RED eTap

**REAR DERAILLEUR** SRAM RED eTap

**CRANKSET** SRAM RED

48cm = 165mm

51cm = 170mm

54 - 56cm = 172.5mm

58 - 61cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** SRAM RED 52/36T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** SRAM BB30

**CHAIN** SRAM Red 22

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** SRAM XG 1190, 11-26T

**BRAKE FRONT** SRAM RED

**BRAKE REAR** TRP 850-1 direct mount

**SADDLE** Prologo Zero II TiRox

**SEATPOST** Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Road flip position UHC + TeXtreme carbon fiber with 3T Dif-fLock™ Comfort Module internals

48 - 51cm = 280mm length

54 - 61cm = 350mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Zipp 404 Firecrest carbon fiber

**FRONT HUB** Zipp 77

**REAR HUB** Zipp 177, 11speed

**TIRES** Continental Grand Prix 4000 S II, 700c x 23c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, valve extenders, aero seatpost slot covers, extra SRAM eTap battery, SRAM eTap charger, SRAM eTap dongle.

**FINISH**

Matte TeXtreme (Charcoal, Blue, Flouro Yellow)

**SIZES**

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

7.67kg, 16.91lbs.

**FRAME** Felt Aero Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, electronic-specific (internal) cable routing

**FORK** FELT Aero Road Fork Design, 700c Threadless UHC Ultimate Carbon Fiber Monocoque Fork, 100% Carbon Fiber Control Taper 1.125" - 1.25" Steerer with integrated crown race, Crown, Blades, & Dropout

**HEADSET** FSA No. 382/DJ integrated, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt Variable-Height Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 2 x 5mm + 1 x 10mm PC headset spacers, Felt compression device, carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** 3T ARX II Team Stealth, ±6° rise, Ø31.8mm  
48cm = 80mm  
51cm = 90mm  
54 - 56cm = 100mm  
58cm = 110mm  
61cm = 120mm

**HANDLEBAR** 3T Aeronova Team Stealth carbon fiber, 104mm reach, 127mm drop, Ø31.8mm  
48 - 51cm = 400mm  
54 - 56cm = 420mm  
58 - 61cm = 440mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Ultegra Di2

**FRONT DERAILEUR** Shimano Ultegra Di2 braze-on

**REAR DERAILEUR** Shimano Ultegra Di2 short cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano Ultegra  
48cm = 165mm  
51cm = 170mm  
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm  
58 - 61cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Shimano 52/36T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Token For BB30 Frame with Shimano Crankset, Alloy CNC Cups inserted with Sealed Bearings

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 12-25T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano Ultegra dual pivot caliper

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano Ultegra direct mount

**SADDLE** Prologo Zero III C3 Nack

**SEATPOST** Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Road flip position UHC + TeXtreme carbon fiber with 3T Dif-fLock™ Comfort Module internals.  
48 - 51cm = 280mm length  
54 - 61cm = 350mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Fulcrum Racing Quattro 17C

**FRONT HUB** Fulcrum Racing Quattro

**REAR HUB** Fulcrum Racing Quattro, 11-speed

**TIRES** Continental Grand Prix 4000 S II, 700c x 23c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, valve extenders, aero seatpost slot covers, Di2 internal battery charging cables

**FINISH**

Matte Carbon (Charcoal, Fluoro Orange)

**SIZES**

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

8.15kg, 17.97lbs.

**FRAME** Felt Aero Road UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BSA threaded bottom bracket shell, carbon fiber drop-outs, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** FELT Aero Road Fork Design, 700c Threadless UHC Performance Carbon Fiber Monocoque Fork, 100% Carbon Fiber Control Taper 1.125" - 1.25" Steerer with integrated crown race, Crown, Blades, & Dropout

**HEADSET** FSA No. 382/DJ integrated, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt Variable-Height Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 2 x 5mm + 1 x 10mm PC headset spacers, Felt compression device, carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** 3T ARX II Pro Grey,  $\pm 6^\circ$  rise,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm  
48 - 51cm = 90mm  
54 - 56cm = 100mm  
58cm = 110mm  
61cm = 120mm

**HANDLEBAR** 3T Ergonoava Pro 77mm reach, 123mm drop,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm  
48cm = 380mm  
51cm = 400mm  
54 - 56cm = 420mm  
58 - 61cm = 440mm

**GRIPS** Felt Gel Tape

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Ultegra

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra braze-on

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra short cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano Ultegra  
48cm = 165mm  
51cm = 170mm  
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm  
58 - 61cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Shimano 52/36T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Shimano Hollowtech

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 12-25T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano Ultegra dual pivot caliper

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano Ultegra direct mount

**SADDLE** Prologo Zero II T2.0

**SEATPOST** Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Road flip position UHC carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals.  
48 - 51cm = 280mm length  
54 - 61cm = 350mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Shimano RS330

**FRONT HUB** Shimano RS330

**REAR HUB** Shimano RS330, 11-speed

**TIRES** Continental Grand Prix 4000 S II, 700c x 23c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, valve extenders, aero seatpost slot covers



**FINISH**

Matte Black (Carbon, Fluoro Red)

**SIZES**

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

8.01kg, 17.65lbs.

**FRAME** Felt Aero Road UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BSA threaded bottom bracket shell, carbon fiber drop-outs, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Aero Road UHC Performance Carbon Fiber Monocoque Fork, AeroTaper 1.125" - 1.25" carbon fiber steer tube with integrated crown race, carbon fiber crown, blades and dropouts

**HEADSET** FSA No. 382/DJ integrated, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt Variable-Height Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 2 x 5mm + 1 x 10mm PC headset spacers, Felt compression device, carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt SuperLite, ±7° rise, Ø31.8mm  
48cm = 80mm  
51cm = 90mm  
54 - 56cm = 100mm  
58cm = 110mm  
61cm = 120mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Aero Road VariableShape, 80mm reach, 130mm drop, Ø31.8mm  
48cm = 380mm  
51cm = 400mm  
54 - 56cm = 420mm  
58 - 61cm = 440mm

**GRIPS** Felt Gel Tape

**SHIFTERS** Shimano 105

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano 105 braze-on

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano 105 short cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano 105  
48cm = 165mm  
51cm = 170mm  
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm  
58 - 61cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Shimano 52/36T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Shimano Hollowtech

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 12-25T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano 105 dual pivot caliper

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano 105 direct mount

**SADDLE** Prologo Zero II T2.0

**SEATPOST** Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Road flip position UHC carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals.  
48 - 51cm = 280mm length  
54 - 61cm = 350mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Aero R3

**FRONT HUB** Felt Aero R2, sealed cartridge bearing, 24H

**REAR HUB** Felt Aero R2, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed

**TIRES** Continental Grand Prix 4000 S II, 700c x 23c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, valve extenders, aero seatpost slot covers

**FINISH**

Matte TeXtreme (Charcoal, Red, Blue)

**SIZES**

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

1.695kg, 3.74lbs.

**FRAME** Felt Aero Road UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB30 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, electronic-specific (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Aero Road UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, AeroTaper 1.125" - 1.25" carbon fiber steer tube with integrated crown race, carbon fiber crown, blades and drop-outs

**HEADSET** FSA No. 382/DJ integrated, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt Variable-Height Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 2 x 5mm + 1 x 10mm PC headset spacers, Felt compression device, carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**SEATPOST** Felt VariMount Aero Road flip position UHC + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, 350mm length

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, aero seatpost slot covers



## FINISH

Matte TeXtreme (White, Race Red)

## SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

## WEIGHT

1.795kg, 3.96lbs.

**FRAME** Felt Aero Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Aero Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, AeroTaper 1.125" - 1.25" carbon fiber steer tube with integrated crown race, carbon fiber crown, blades and drop-outs

**HEADSET** FSA No. 382/DJ integrated, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 2 x 5mm + 1 x 10mm PC headset spacers, Felt compression device, carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**SEATPOST** Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Road flip position UHC + TeXtreme carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals.  
48 - 51cm = 280mm length  
54 - 61cm = 350mm length

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, aero seatpost slot covers



# RACE

## FR SERIES

The FR is the epitome of the modern road race bike. Featuring a refined version of Felt's legendary racing geometry that boasts impeccable handling characteristics, the FR also utilizes a precise level of compliance that ensures riders are fresh for a finish line sprint after a long day in the saddle. The FR also showcases several integration features that have been optimized for contemporary drivetrains and components, including an intuitive cable management system that complements the unique properties of wireless and wired electronic groups while maximizing the utility of mechanical drivetrains. And with high-performance tires pushing the limits of road frames, the FR Series boasts more frame clearance than any previous Felt road race bike, allowing riders to utilize tires up to size 28mm on select rims. And the FR is available in both rim brake- and disc brake-equipped versions, giving riders more equipment choices than ever before. With an incredible stiffness-to-weight ratio and compliant ride quality, the FR offers no compromise.

**FINISH**

Matte TeXtreme (Pewter, Red)

**SIZES**

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

6.34kg, 13.9lbs

**FRAME** Felt Race Road UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB386 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, wireless-specific cable routing

**FORK** Felt Race Road UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube with integrated compression device and carbon fiber crown race, crown, blades and dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** 3T ARX II Team Stealth, ±6° rise, Ø31.8mm  
43 - 47cm = 80mm  
51cm = 90mm  
54 - 56cm = 100mm  
58cm = 110mm  
61cm = 120mm

**HANDLEBAR** 3T Ergosum Team Stealth carbon fiber, 89mm reach, 128mm drop, Ø31.8mm  
43 - 51cm = 400mm  
54 - 56cm = 420mm  
58 - 61cm = 440mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** SRAM RED eTap with Blip remotes

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** SRAM RED eTap braze-on

**REAR DERAILLEUR** SRAM eTap

**CRANKSET** SRAM RED  
48cm = 165mm  
51cm = 170mm  
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm  
58 - 61cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** SRAM RED 52/36T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA PressFit ceramic BB30 cartridge bearings

**CHAIN** SRAM Red 22

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** SRAM XG 1190, 11-28T

**BRAKE FRONT** SRAM RED

**BRAKE REAR** TRP 850-1 direct mount

**SADDLE** Prologo Nago Evo PAS TiRox

**SEATPOST** 3T Stylus 25 Team Stealth, Ø27.2mm  
48 - 51cm = 280mm  
54 - 61cm = 350mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** 7075-AL CNC Aluminum; Ti 5mm Bolt

**RIMS/WHEELSET** MAVIC Ksyrium Pro Carbon SL C

**FRONT HUB** MAVIC Ksyrium Pro 18h

**REAR HUB** MAVIC Ksyrium Pro 24h, 11-speed

**TIRES** MAVIC Yksion Pro GripLink (front) & Power-Link (rear), 700c x 25c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, extra SRAM eTap battery, SRAM eTap charger, SRAM eTap dongle

**FINISH**

Matte TeXtreme (Silver, Green)

**SIZES**

43, 47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

TBD

**FRAME** Felt Race Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB386 bottom bracket shell and 12 x 142mm Syntace style thru axle carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (external) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Race Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube with integrated compression device and carbon fiber crown race, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** 3T ARX II Team Stealth, ±6° rise, Ø31.8mm  
43 - 47cm = 80mm  
51cm = 90mm  
54 - 56cm = 100mm  
58cm = 110mm  
61cm = 120mm

**HANDLEBAR** 3T Ergosum Team Stealth carbon fiber, 89mm reach, 128mm drop, Ø31.8mm  
43 - 51cm = 400mm  
54 - 56cm = 420mm  
58 - 61cm = 440mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** SRAM RED eTap Hydro HC with Blip remotes

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** SRAM RED eTap braze-on

**REAR DERAILLEUR** SRAM eTap

**CRANKSET** SRAM RED BB386 Power-Ready  
43 - 47cm = 165mm  
51cm = 170mm  
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm  
58 - 61cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** SRAM RED 52/36T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** SRAM BB PF30 68-92

**CHAIN** SRAM Red 22

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** SRAM XG 1190, 11-28T

**BRAKE FRONT** SRAM HRD with 160mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** SRAM HRD with 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** Prologo Nago NAGO EVO PAS CPC TiRox

**SEATPOST** 3T Stylus 25 Team Stealth, Ø27.2mm  
43 - 51cm = 280mm  
54 - 61cm = 350mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** 7075-AL CNC Aluminum; Ti 5mm Bolt

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Zipp 303 Disc

**FRONT HUB** Zipp 303 Disc

**REAR HUB** Zipp 303 Disc

**TIRES** ONE RaceGuard, 700c x 25c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, extra SRAM eTap battery, SRAM eTap charger, SRAM eTap dongle

**FINISH**

Matte TeXtreme (Charcoal, Light Blue)

**SIZES**

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

7.31kg, 16.1lbs

**FRAME** Felt Race Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB386 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (external) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Race Road UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube with integrated compression device and carbon fiber crown race, crown, blades and dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** 3T ARX II Team Stealth, ±6° rise, Ø31.8mm  
43 - 47cm = 80mm  
51cm = 90mm  
54 - 56cm = 100mm  
58cm = 110mm  
61cm = 120mm

**HANDLEBAR** 3T Ergosum Team Stealth carbon fiber, 89mm reach, 128mm drop, Ø31.8mm  
43 - 51cm = 400mm  
54 - 56cm = 420mm  
58 - 61cm = 440mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Ultegra Di2 with secondary sprint shifters

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra Di2 braze-on

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra Di2 short cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano Ultegra w/Pioneer Power Meter  
48cm = 165mm  
51cm = 170mm  
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm  
58 - 61cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Shimano 52/36T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Token For BB386 Frame with Shimano Crankset

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano Ultegra dual pivot caliper

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro T851 direct mount caliper

**SADDLE** Prologo Nago Evo PAS TiRox

**SEATPOST** 3T Stylus 25 Team Stealth, Ø27.2mm  
48 - 51cm = 280mm  
54 - 61cm = 350mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** 7075-AL CNC Aluminum; Ti 5mm Bolt

**RIMS/WHEELSET** MAVIC Ksyrium Elite Blue 25

**FRONT HUB** MAVIC Ksyrium Elite

**REAR HUB** MAVIC Ksyrium Elite

**TIRES** MAVIC Yksion Pro GripLink 25mm

**ACCESSORIES** Pioneer Power Meter, Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, Di2 internal battery charging cables

**FINISH**

Matte TeXtreme (Sky Blue, Red)

**SIZES**

43, 47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

TBD

**FRAME** Felt Race Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB386 bottom bracket shell and 12 x 142mm Syntace style thru axle carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (external) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Race Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube with integrated compression device and carbon fiber crown race, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** 3T ARX II Team Stealth, ±6° rise, Ø31.8mm  
43 - 47cm = 80mm  
51cm = 90mm  
54 - 56cm = 100mm  
58cm = 110mm  
61cm = 120mm

**HANDLEBAR** 3T Ergosum Team Stealth carbon fiber, 89mm reach, 128mm drop, Ø31.8mm

43 - 51cm = 400mm

54 - 56cm = 420mm

58 - 61cm = 440mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano R785 Di2

**FRONT DERAILEUR** Shimano Ultegra Di2 braze-on

**REAR DERAILEUR** Shimano Ultegra Di2 short cage

**CRANKSET** Rotor 3D30 UBB5

43 - 47cm = 167.5mm

51cm = 170mm

54 - 56cm = 172.5mm

58 - 61cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Rotor NoQ 52/36T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Token For BB386 Frame

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano RS805 with 160mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano RS805 with 140mm rotor

**SADDLE** Prologo Nago Evo PAS TiRox

**SEATPOST** 3T Stylus 25 Team Stealth, Ø27.2mm

43 - 51cm = 280mm

54 - 61cm = 350mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** 7075-AL CNC Aluminum; Ti 5mm Bolt

**RIMS/WHEELSET** DT Swiss FC1600 DB

**FRONT HUB** DT Swiss 370 Straight Pull 24h black

**REAR HUB** DT Swiss 370 Straight Pull 24h black

**TIRES** Schwalbe One HS 448, 700c x 25c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, Di2 internal battery charging cables



**FINISH**

Matte TeXtreme (Orange, Pewter)

**SIZES**

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

7.65kg, 16.9lbs

**FRAME** Felt Race Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB386 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (external) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Race Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube with integrated compression device and carbon fiber crown race, crown, blades and dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** 3T ARX II Pro Grey, ±6° rise, Ø31.8mm  
43 - 51cm = 90mm  
54 - 56cm = 100mm  
58cm = 110mm  
61cm = 120mm

**HANDLEBAR** 3T Ergosum Pro Grey, 89mm reach, 128mm drop, Ø31.8mm  
43 - 51cm = 400mm  
54 - 56cm = 420mm  
58 - 61cm = 440mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Ultegra 6800

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra 6800 Braze-on

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra 6800 short cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano Ultegra 6800  
48cm = 165mm  
51cm = 170mm  
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm  
58 - 61cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Shimano 52/36T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Token For BB386 Frame with Shimano Crankset

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano Ultegra dual pivot caliper

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano Ultegra direct mount caliper

**SADDLE** Prologo Nago Evo PAS T2.0

**SEATPOST** Felt UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

**SEATPOST CLAMP** 6061 Forged Aluminum, Cr-mo 4mm Bolt

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Shimano WH-RS21

**FRONT HUB** Shimano WH-RS21

**REAR HUB** Shimano WH-RS21, 11-speed

**TIRES** Schwalbe DURANO RaceGuard, 700c x 25c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector

**FINISH**

Matte TeXtreme (Red, Gloss Pewter)

**SIZES**

43, 47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

TBD

**FRAME** Felt Race Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB386 bottom bracket shell and 12 x 142mm Syntace style thru axle carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (external) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Race Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube with integrated compression device and carbon fiber crown race, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** 3T ARX II Pro Grey, ±6° rise, Ø31.8mm  
43 - 51cm = 90mm  
54 - 56cm = 100mm  
58cm = 110mm  
61cm = 120mm

**HANDLEBAR** 3T Ergosum Pro Grey, 89mm reach, 128mm drop, Ø31.8mm  
43 - 51cm = 400mm  
54 - 56cm = 420mm  
58 - 61cm = 440mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano R685 Hydro

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra braze-on

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra short cage

**CRANKSET** Rotor 3D30 UBB5  
43 - 47cm = 167.5mm  
51cm = 170mm  
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm  
58 - 61cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Rotor NoQ 52/36T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Token For BB386 Frame

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano R805 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 160mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano R805 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 140mm rotor

**SADDLE** Prologo Nago Evo PAS T2.0

**SEATPOST** Felt UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

**SEATPOST CLAMP** 6061 Forged Aluminum, Cr-mo 4mm Bolt

**RIMS/WHEELSET** DT Swiss F1800 DB

**FRONT HUB** DT Swiss 370 Straight Pull 24h black

**REAR HUB** DT Swiss 370 Straight Pull 24h black

**TIRES** Schwalbe One HS 448, 700c x 25c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector

**FINISH**

Gloss Red (Carbon, White)

**SIZES**

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

8.03kg, 17.7lbs

**FRAME** Felt Race Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, threaded BB, carbon fiber dropouts, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (external) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Race Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" carbon fiber steer tube with integrated crown race, crown, blades and dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt VariableAngle,  $\pm 8^\circ/16^\circ$  rise,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm  
43cm = 70mm  
47cm = 80mm  
51cm = 90mm  
54 - 56cm = 100mm  
58=110mm  
61=120mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Ergonomic SL Road Design, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm  
43 - 47cm = 380mm  
51cm = 400mm  
54 - 56cm = 420mm  
58 - 61cm = 440mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano 105

**FRONT DERAILEUR** Shimano 105 braze-on

**REAR DERAILEUR** Shimano 105

**CRANKSET** Shimano 105  
43 - 47cm = 165mm  
51cm = 170mm  
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm  
58 - 61cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Shimano 50/34T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Token BB386 for Shimano crankset

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

**BRAKE FRONT** Dual pivot caliper

**BRAKE REAR** Direct mount caliper

**SADDLE** NAGO EVO PAS T2.0

**SEATPOST** Felt UHC Performance carbon fiber,  $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 300mm length

**SEATPOST CLAMP** 6061 Forged Aluminum, Cr-mo 4mm Bolt

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Road RSL3 (tubeless ready), 22mm Width, 28mm Depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt R3, sealed bearing, 28H

**REAR HUB** Felt R3, sealed cartridge bearing, 32H, 10-speed (11-speed compatible)

**TIRES** Schwalbe Lugano HS 471, 700c x 25c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector

**FINISH**

Matte Pewter (Red-Orange Fade)

**SIZES**

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

8.37kg, 18.45lbs

**FRAME** Felt Race Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB386 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (external) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Race Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube with integrated compression device and carbon fiber crown race, crown, blades and dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt VariableAngle,  $\pm 8^\circ/16^\circ$  rise,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm  
43cm = 70mm  
47cm = 80mm  
51cm = 90mm  
54 - 56cm = 100mm  
58=110mm  
61=120mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Ergonomic SL Road Design, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm  
43 - 47cm = 380mm  
51cm = 400mm  
54 - 56cm = 420mm  
58 - 61cm = 440mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Tiagra

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tiagra braze-on

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tiagra long cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano Tiagra  
43 - 47cm = 165mm  
51cm = 170mm  
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm  
58 - 61cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Shimano 50/34T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Shimano Hollowtech II

**CHAIN** KMC X-10, 10-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 10-speed, 12-28T

**BRAKE FRONT** Dual pivot caliper

**BRAKE REAR** Direct Mount caliper

**SADDLE** Felt SuperLite Road

**SEATPOST** Felt UHC Performance carbon fiber,  $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 300mm length

**SEATPOST CLAMP** 6061 Forged Aluminum, Cr-mo 4mm Bolt

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Road RSL3 (tubeless ready), 22mm Width, 24mm Depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt R3, sealed bearing, 28H

**REAR HUB** Felt R3, sealed cartridge bearing, 32H, 10-speed (11-speed compatible)

**TIRES** Schwalbe LUGANO K-Guard, 700c x 25c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector

**FINISH**

Matte Red (Black)

**SIZES**

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

8.7kg, 19.2lbs

**FRAME** Felt Race Road SuperLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, BB386 bottom bracket shell, replaceable rear derailleur hanger

**FORK** Felt Race Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube, crown race, crown, blades and dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt VariableAngle,  $\pm 8^\circ/16^\circ$  rise,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm  
43cm = 70mm  
47cm = 80mm  
51cm = 90mm  
54 - 56cm = 100mm  
58=110mm  
61=120mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Ergonomic SL Road, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm  
43 - 47cm = 380mm  
51cm = 400mm  
54 - 56cm = 420mm  
58 - 61cm = 440mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano 105

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano 105 clamp-on,  $\varnothing 34.9$ mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano 105 short cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano 105

43 - 47cm = 165mm  
51cm = 170mm  
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm  
58 - 61cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Shimano 50/34T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Token For BB386 Frame with Shimano Crankset

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

**BRAKE FRONT** Dual pivot caliper

**BRAKE REAR** Dual pivot caliper

**SADDLE** Prologo Nago Evo PAS T2.0

**SEATPOST** Felt UHC Performance carbon fiber,  $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 300mm length UHC + TeXtreme carbon fiber, 350mm length

**SEATPOST CLAMP** 6061 Forged Aluminum, Cr-mo 4mm Bolt

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Road RSL3 (tubeless ready), 22mm Width, 28mm Depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt R3, sealed bearing, 28H

**REAR HUB** Felt R3, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed compatible

**TIRES** Schwalbe DURANO RaceGuard, 700c x 25c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A

**FINISH**

Matte Charcoal (Gloss Black)

**SIZES**

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

9.21kg, 20.3lbs

**FRAME** Felt Race Road SuperLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, BB386 bottom bracket shell, replaceable rear derailleur hanger

**FORK** Felt Race Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber blades and dropouts with size specific ControlTaper aluminum steer tube

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt VariableAngle, ± 8°/16° rise, Ø31.8mm  
43cm = 70mm  
47cm = 80mm  
51cm = 90mm  
54 - 56cm = 100mm  
58=110mm  
61=120mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt SuperLite Road, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, Ø31.8mm  
43 - 47cm = 380mm  
51cm = 400mm  
54 - 56cm = 420mm  
58 - 61cm = 440mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Tiagra 10-speed

**FRONT DERAILEUR** Shimano Tiagra clamp-on, Ø34.9mm

**REAR DERAILEUR** Shimano Tiagra long cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano Tiagra  
43 - 47cm = 165mm  
51cm = 170mm  
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm  
58 - 61cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Shimano 50/34T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Token For BB386 Frame with Shimano Crankset

**CHAIN** KMC X10

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 10-speed, 12-28T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano Tiagra dual pivot caliper

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano Tiagra dual pivot caliper

**SADDLE** Felt SuperLite Road

**SEATPOST** Felt Race Road UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

**SEATPOST CLAMP** 6061 Forged Aluminum, Cr-mo 4mm Bolt

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Road RSL3 (tubeless ready), 22mm Width, 24mm Depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt R3, sealed bearing, 28H

**REAR HUB** Felt R3, sealed cartridge bearing, 32H, 10-speed (11-speed compatible)

**TIRES** Schwalbe DURANO RaceGuard, 700c x 25c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A

**FINISH**

Cyan (Red, Black)

**SIZES**

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

10.55kg, 23.3lbs

**FRAME** Felt Race Road SuperLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, threaded BSA bottom bracket shell, replaceable rear derailleur hanger

**FORK** Felt Race Road UHC Performance carbon fiber blades and dropouts with size specific ControlTaper aluminum steer tube

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt VariableAngle,  $\pm 8^\circ/16^\circ$  rise,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm  
43cm = 70cm  
47cm = 80cm  
51cm = 90mm  
54 - 56cm = 100mm  
58=110mm  
61=120mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Ergonomic SL Road, short  
65mm reach, 125mm drop,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm  
43cm=380mm  
47cm=380mm  
51cm=400mm  
54cm-56cm=420mm  
58-61cm=440mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Claris

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Claris clamp-on,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Claris short cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano RS200  
43-47cm=165mm  
51-54cm = 170mm  
56-61cm=175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Shimano 50/34T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA Square Tapered, 68 x 110.5mm

**CHAIN** KMC 8-Speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 8-speed, 12-32T

**BRAKE FRONT** Dual pivot caliper

**BRAKE REAR** Dual pivot caliper

**SADDLE** Felt SuperLite Road

**SEATPOST** Felt SuperLite Road,  $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 330mm length

**SEATPOST CLAMP** 6061 Aluminum with Cr-Mo bolt

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Road RSL3 (tubeless ready), 22mm Width, 24mm Depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt R4, sealed bearing, 28H

**REAR HUB** Shimano, sealed bearing, 32H, 9-speed (10-speed compatible)

**TIRES** Felt All Weather Road Design, Wire with PRB, 700c x 25c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A



## FINISH

Matte Black (Sky Blue, White)

## SIZES

43cm

## WEIGHT

TBD

**FRAME** Felt Race Road FLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, threaded BB, replaceable rear derailleur hanger

**FORK** Felt Race Road UHC Performance carbon fiber blades and dropouts, 1.125" aluminum steer tube

**HEADSET** FSA IS-3E integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing with aluminum 9mm cone spacer, 20mm optional secondary cone spacer, 2 x 10mm + 1 x 5mm PC headset spacers and Felt top cap

**STEM** Felt SuperLite, ±7° rise, Ø26.0mm, 80mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt K:1, 75mm reach, 120mm drop, Ø26.0mm, 360mm

**GRIPS** Felt Gel Tape

**SHIFTERS** microSHIFT Road Short Reach

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** microSHIFT Road clamp-on, Ø34.9mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Sora short cage

**CRANKSET** FSA Tempo, 160mm

**CHAINWHEEL** FSA 50/34T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA Square Tapered, 68 x 110.5mm

**CHAIN** Shimano 9-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** SunRace 9-speed, 12-25T

**BRAKE FRONT** Dual pivot caliper

**BRAKE REAR** Dual pivot caliper

**SADDLE** Felt K:1

**SEATPOST** Felt SuperLite Road, Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Alex R500

**FRONT HUB** Road Hub 24H

**REAR HUB** Road Hub 28H

**TIRES** Vittoria Rubino, 650c x 23c

**ACCESSORIES** Touch-up paint





## FINISH

Matte TeXtreme (White)

## SIZES

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

## WEIGHT

1.18kg, 2.6lbs

**FRAME** Felt Race Road UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB386 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (external) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Race Road UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube with integrated compression device and carbon fiber crown race, crown, blades and dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector



# RACE

## FRW SERIES

The FR is the culmination of years of engineering effort to create the ultimate bike for the modern female road racer. Featuring a refined version of Felt's legendary racing geometry designed with feedback from Felt's top professional female riders, the FRW boasts impeccable handling characteristics and a optimized level of compliance that ensures racers are fresh for a finish line sprint after a long day in the saddle. The FRW also features a variety of integration features that have been optimized for contemporary drivetrains and components, including an intuitive cable management system that complements the unique properties of wireless and wired electronic groups while maximizing the utility of mechanical drivetrains. And because the world's best racers demand the best equipment, Felt engineers have ensured that the FRW includes enough frame clearance to allow riders to utilize tires up to size 28mm on select rims. Available in both rim brake- and disc brake-equipped versions, the FRW gives female riders more choices than ever before for tackling a fast stage race, tough training ride or all-day riding adventure. With an incredible stiffness-to-weight ratio and compliant ride quality, the FRW offers no compromise.

**FINISH**

Matte TeXtreme (Gloss Snorkel Blue, Shell Blue)

**SIZES**

43, 47, 51, 54, 56cm

**WEIGHT**

7.2kg, 15.87lbs

**FRAME** Felt Fit Woman Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB386 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (external) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Fit Woman Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube with integrated compression device and carbon fiber crown race, crown, blades and dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** 3T ARX II Team Stealth, ±6° rise, Ø31.8mm  
43 - 47cm = 80mm  
51cm = 90mm  
54 - 56cm = 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** 3T Ergosum Team Stealth carbon fiber, 89mm reach, 128mm drop, Ø31.8mm  
43-47 = 380mm  
48 - 51cm = 400mm  
54 - 56cm = 420mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Ultegra Di2 with secondary sprint shifters

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra Di2 braze-on

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra Di2 short cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano Ultegra w/Pioneer Power Meter  
43-47cm = 165mm  
51cm = 170mm  
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Shimano 52/36T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Token For BB386 Frame with Shimano Crankset

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano Ultegra Dual Pivot caliper

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro T851 direct mount caliper

**SADDLE** Prologo NAGO EVO Space TiRox

**SEATPOST** 3T Stylus 25 Team Stealth, Ø27.2mm  
48 - 51cm = 280mm  
54 - 56cm = 350mm Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Fulcrum Racing 5 aluminum clincher

**FRONT HUB** Fulcrum Racing 5

**REAR HUB** Fulcrum Racing 5

**TIRES** Schwalbe One V Guard, 700c x 23c

**ACCESSORIES** Pioneer Power Meter, Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, Di2 internal battery charging cables

**FINISH**

Matte Textreme (Fiesta Red)

**SIZES**

43, 47, 51, 54, 56cm

**WEIGHT**

TBD

**FRAME** Felt Fit Woman Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB386 bottom bracket shell and 12 x 142mm Syntace style thru axle carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (external) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Fit Woman Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube with integrated compression device and carbon fiber crown race, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** 3T ARX II Team Stealth, ±6° rise, Ø31.8mm  
43 - 47cm = 80mm  
51cm = 90mm  
54 - 56cm = 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** 3T Ergosum Team Stealth carbon fiber, 89mm reach, 128mm drop, Ø31.8mm

43 - 51cm = 400mm

54 - 56cm = 420mm

54 - 56cm = 420mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano R785 Di2

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra Di2 braze-on

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra Di2 short cage

**CRANKSET** Rotor 3D30+ UBB5

43 - 47cm = 167.5mm

51cm = 170mm

54 - 56cm = 172.5mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Rotor NoQ 52/36T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Token For BB386 Frame

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano RS805 with 160mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano RS805 with 140mm rotor

**SADDLE** Prologo NAGO EVO Space TiRox

**SEATPOST** 3T Stylus 25 Team Stealth, Ø27.2mm

43 - 51cm = 280mm

54 - 56cm = 350mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** DT Swiss FC1600 DB

**FRONT HUB** DT Swiss 370 Straight Pull

**REAR HUB** DT Swiss 350 Straight Pull

**TIRES** Schwalbe One HS 448, 700c x 25c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, Di2 internal battery charging cables

**FINISH**

Matte Carbon (Gloss Pewter, Aqua Mist)

**SIZES**

43, 47, 51, 54, 56cm

**WEIGHT**

7.71kg, 17lbs

**FRAME** Felt Fit Woman Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB386 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (external) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Fit Woman Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube with integrated compression device and carbon fiber crown race, crown, blades and dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt Fit Woman SuperLite, Ø31.8mm  
43cm = ±17° rise, 60mm  
47cm = ±17° rise, 80mm  
51cm = ±17° rise, 90mm  
54 - 56cm = ±17° rise, 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Fit Woman SuperLite Road, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, Ø31.8mm  
43 - 47cm = 380mm  
51cm = 400mm  
54 - 56cm = 420mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano 105

**FRONT DERAILEUR** Shimano 105 braze-on

**REAR DERAILEUR** Shimano 105 short cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano 105  
43 - 47cm = 165mm  
51cm = 170mm  
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Shimano 52/36T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Token For BB386 Frame with Shimano Crankset

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

**BRAKE FRONT** Dual pivot caliper

**BRAKE REAR** Direct mount caliper

**SADDLE** Prologo Nago Evo Space T2.0

**SEATPOST** Felt Fit Woman Road UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Fit Women Road WRSL3 (tubeless ready), 22mm Width, 24mm Depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt R3, sealed bearing, 28H

**REAR HUB** Felt R3, sealed cartridge bearing, 32H, 10-speed (11-speed compatible)

**TIRES** Schwalbe Durano Race Guard, 700c x 25c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector

**FINISH**

Matte Merlot (White, Fiesta Red)

**SIZES**

43, 47, 51, 54, 56cm

**WEIGHT**

8.21kg, 18lbs

**FRAME** Felt Fit Woman Road SuperLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, BB386 bottom bracket shell, replaceable rear derailleur hanger

**FORK** Felt Fit Woman Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber blades and dropouts with size specific ControlTaper aluminum steer tube

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt Fit Woman SuperLite, Ø31.8mm  
43cm = ±17° rise, 60mm  
47cm = ±17° rise, 80mm  
51cm = ±17° rise, 90mm  
54 - 56cm = ±17° rise, 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Fit Woman SuperLite Road, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, Ø31.8mm  
43 - 47cm = 380mm  
51cm = 400mm  
54 - 56cm = 420mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano 105

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano 105 clamp-on, Ø34.9mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano 105 short cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano 105  
43 - 47cm = 165mm  
51cm = 170mm  
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Shimano 50/34T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Token For BB386 Frame with Shimano Crankset

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

**BRAKE FRONT** Dual pivot caliper

**BRAKE REAR** Dual pivot caliper

**SADDLE** Prologo Nago Evo Space T2.0

**SEATPOST** Felt Fit Woman Road UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Fit Women Road WRSL3 (tubeless ready), 22mm Width, 24mm Depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt R3, sealed bearing, 28H

**REAR HUB** Felt R3, sealed cartridge bearing, 32H, 11-speed compatible

**TIRES** Schwalbe Durano Race Guard, 700c x 25c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A

**FINISH**

Matte Pewter (Black, Magenta, Cyan)

**SIZES**

43, 47, 51, 54, 56cm

**WEIGHT**

8.84kg, 19.5lbs

**FRAME** Felt Fit Woman Road SuperLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, BB386 bottom bracket shell, replaceable rear derailleur hanger

**FORK** Felt Fit Woman Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber blades and dropouts with size specific ControlTaper aluminum steer tube

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt Fit Woman SuperLite, Ø31.8mm  
43cm = ±17° rise, 60mm  
47cm = ±17° rise, 80mm  
51cm = ±17° rise, 90mm  
54 - 56cm = ±17° rise, 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Fit Woman SuperLite Road, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, Ø31.8mm  
43 - 47cm = 380mm  
51cm = 400mm  
54 - 56cm = 420mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Tiagra 10-speed

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tiagra clamp-on, Ø34.9mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tiagra long cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano Tiagra  
43 - 47cm = 165mm  
51cm = 170mm  
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Shimano 50/34T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Token For BB386 Frame with Shimano Crankset

**CHAIN** KMC X10

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 10-speed, 12-28T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano Tiagra dual pivot caliper

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano Tiagra dual pivot caliper

**SADDLE** Felt Fit Woman Road

**SEATPOST** Felt Fit Woman Road UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Fit Women Road WRSL3 (tubeless ready), 22mm Width, 22mm Depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt R3, sealed bearing, 28H

**REAR HUB** Felt R3, sealed cartridge bearing, 32H, 10-speed (11-speed compatible)

**TIRES** Schwalbe Durano Race Guard, 700c x 25c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A

**FINISH**

Matte Aqua Mist (Aqua, Electricity)

**SIZES**

43, 47, 51, 54, 56cm

**WEIGHT**

9.58kg, 21.1lbs

**FRAME** Felt Fit Woman Road SuperLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, threaded BSA bottom bracket shell, replaceable rear derailleur hanger

**FORK** Felt Fit Woman Road UHC Performance carbon fiber blades and dropouts with size specific ControlTaper aluminum steer tube

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 56cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt Fit Woman SuperLite, Ø31.8mm  
43cm = ±17° rise, 60mm  
47cm = ±17° rise, 80mm  
51cm = ±17° rise, 90mm  
54 - 56cm = ±17° rise, 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Fit Woman SuperLite Road, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, Ø31.8mm  
43 - 47cm = 380mm  
51cm = 400mm  
54 - 56cm = 420mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Claris

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Claris clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Claris short cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano RS200  
43cm = 165mm  
47 - 54cm = 170mm  
56cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Shimano 50/34T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA Square Tapered, 68 x 110.5mm

**CHAIN** KMC 8-Speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 8-speed, 12-32T

**BRAKE FRONT** Dual pivot caliper

**BRAKE REAR** Dual pivot caliper

**SADDLE** Felt Fit Woman Road

**SEATPOST** Felt Fit Woman SuperLite Road, Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Fit Women Road WRSL3 (tubeless ready), 22mm Width, 22mm Depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt R4, sealed bearing, 28H

**REAR HUB** Felt R4, sealed bearing, 32H, 8/9-speed (10-speed compatible)

**TIRES** Felt All Weather Road Design, Wire with PRB, 700c x 25c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A





## FINISH

Matte TeXtreme (Fiesta Red, Pewter)

## SIZES

43, 47, 51, 54, 56cm

## WEIGHT

1.32kg, 2.9lbs

**FRAME** Felt Fit Woman Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB386 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (external) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Fit Woman Road UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube with integrated compression device and carbon fiber crown race, crown, blades and dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 54cm: FSA NO.382, 1.125" - 1.25" sealed cartridge bearing; 56cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector



# ENDURANCE

## VR SERIES

The VR Series represents the next step in the evolution of the endurance road bike. Featuring an ideal blend of compliance and performance-oriented stiffness, the VR incorporates an incredible degree of versatility befitting the modern endurance road cyclist. This means that the VR frame features enough clearance for utilizing a variety of tire widths, giving you the option of running narrow slick treads for fast road rides, knobby rubber for off-road excursions, and everything in between. Endurance-oriented geometry designed around an upright riding position, combined with a newly developed seat stay configuration, offers enhanced comfort and more confident handling characteristics for long days in the saddle. But a tapered head tube and robust bottom bracket shell ensure that the VR possesses the same performance credentials for which all Felt bikes are renowned. Extend your ride and enhance your experience with the Felt VR.



**FINISH**

Matte TeXtreme (Cyan, Orange)

**SIZES**

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

8.12kg, 17.9lbs

**FRAME** Felt Variable Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 bottom bracket standard and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Variable Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube and carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** 3T ARX II Pro, ±6° rise, Ø31.8mm  
 43- 51cm = 90mm  
 54 - 56cm = 100mm  
 58cm = 110mm  
 61cm = 120mm

**HANDLEBAR** 3T Ergonova Pro carbon fiber, 77mm reach, 123mm drop, Ø31.8mm  
 43-47cm = 380mm  
 51cm = 400mm  
 54 - 56cm = 420mm  
 58 - 61cm=440mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano R785 Di2 Hydraulic

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra Di2 braze-on

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra Di2 long cage

**CRANKSET** FSA SL-K Modular Adventure BB386EVO NEW  
 43-47cm=165mm;  
 51cm= 170mm  
 54-56cm= 172.5mm  
 58-61cm= 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** FSA 46/30T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA PF-30

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 11-32T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano BR805 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 160mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano BR805 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 140mm rotor

**SADDLE** Prologo Scratch 2 Space T2.0



**FINISH**

Matte TeXtreme (Gloss Charcoal, Chartreuse)

**SIZES**

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

8.39kg, 18.5lbs

**FRAME** Felt Variable Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 bottom bracket standard and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Variable Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube and carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt VR OS SuperLite, ±6° rise, Ø35mm  
 43cm = 40cm  
 47 - 51cm = 42cm  
 54cm = 44cm  
 56 - 61cm = 46cm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt VR OS SuperLite Road Variable-Shape, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, Ø35mm  
 43cm = 400mm  
 47 - 51cm = 420mm  
 54cm = 440mm  
 56 - 61cm = 460mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano R685 Hydraulic

**FRONT DERAILEUR** Shimano Ultegra

**REAR DERAILEUR** Shimano Ultegra long cage

**CRANKSET** Rotor 3D30 Adventure Crank  
 43-47cm=167.5mm;  
 51cm= 170mm  
 54-56cm= 172.5mm  
 58-61cm= 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Rotor 46/30T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA PF30

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 11-32T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano RS805 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 160mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano RS805 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 140mm rotor

**SADDLE** Prologo Kapp Space T2.0

**SEATPOST** Felt VR UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** 3T Discus C35 Pro BLACK

**FRONT HUB** 3T oversize light alloy hub bodies, 12mm TA spindles – adjustable bearings – black satin anodized, Center Lock

**REAR HUB** 3T oversize light alloy hub bodies, 12mm TA spindles and freewheel body – adjustable bearings – black satin anodized, Center Lock

**TIRES** Challenge Paris-Roubiax OT, 300tpi, 700c x 27c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector



**FINISH**

Red (Carbon, White)

**SIZES**

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

TBD

**FRAME** Felt Variable Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 bottom bracket standard and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Variable Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube and carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt VR OS SuperLite, ±6° rise, Ø35mm  
 43cm =60mm  
 47cm =80mm  
 51cm =90mm  
 54 - 56cm =100mm  
 58cm =110mm  
 61cm =120mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt VR OS SuperLite Road Variable-Shape, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, Ø35mm  
 43cm = 400mm  
 47 - 51cm = 420mm  
 54cm = 440mm  
 56 - 61cm = 460mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** SRAM Rival 1 Hydraulic DoubleTap (11 Rear, 1 Front)

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** N/A

**REAR DERAILLEUR** SRAM Rival 1

**CRANKSET** SRAM Rival 1 GXP  
 43-47cm =165mm  
 51cm = 170mm  
 54-56cm = 172.5mm  
 58-61cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** SRAM Rival 1 XSYNC, 44T  
 SRAM Rival 1 XSYNC, 38T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Token For BB386 Frame with SRAM GXP Crankset

**CHAIN** SRAM 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** SRAM PG1130 11-speed, 11-42T

**BRAKE FRONT** SRAM Rival Hydraulic Disc with SRAM Centerline 160mm 6-bolt rotor

**BRAKE REAR** SRAM Rival Hydraulic Disc with SRAM Centerline 140mm 6-bolt rotor

**SADDLE** Prologo Kappa Space PAS T2.0

**SEATPOST** Felt VR UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Zipp 30 Course Disc Brake Clincher Alloy 28H Tubeless Ready

**FRONT HUB** Felt RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed bearing, 28H, Center Lock

**REAR HUB** Felt RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed, Center Lock

**TIRES** Schwalbe S-One MicroSkin, TL-Easy, Folding 700c x 30c

**ACCESSORIES** SRAM Rival 1 XSYNC, 38T Chainring, valve cores, tubeless rim tape, sealant, carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector



**FINISH**

Matte Carbon (Light Blue, Charcoal)

**SIZES**

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

8.92kg, 19.6lbs

**FRAME** Felt Variable Road UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 bottom bracket standard and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Variable Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube and carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt VR OS SuperLite, ±6° rise, Ø35mm  
 43cm =60mm  
 47cm =80mm  
 51cm =90mm  
 54 - 56cm =100mm  
 58cm =110mm  
 61cm =120mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt VR OS SuperLite Road Variable-Shape, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, Ø35mm  
 43cm = 400mm  
 47 - 51cm = 420mm  
 54cm = 440mm  
 56 - 61cm = 460mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano RS505 Hydraulic

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano 105 braze-on

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano 105 long cage

**CRANKSET** New FSA Gossamer Pro ABS Adventure BB386 EVO  
 43-47cm =165mm  
 51cm = 170mm  
 54 - 56cm = 172.5mm  
 58 - 61cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** FSA 48/32T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA PF30

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 11-32T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano RS505 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 160mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano RS505 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 140mm rotor

**SADDLE** Prologo Kappa Space PAS

**SEATPOST** Felt VR UHC Advanced carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Variable Road VR19 Disc (tubeless ready), 19mm Width (Inner), 23mm Depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt Variable Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed bearing, 28H, Center Lock

**REAR HUB** Felt Variable Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed, Center Lock

**TIRES** Challenge Paris-Roubaix OT, 300tpi, 700c x 27c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector



**FINISH**

Matte Black (Carbon, Magenta)

**SIZES**

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

9.15kg, 20.17lbs

**FRAME** Felt Variable Road UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 bottom bracket standard and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Variable Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube and carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt VR OS SuperLite, ±6° rise, Ø35mm  
 43cm =60mm  
 47cm =80mm  
 51cm =90mm  
 54 - 56cm =100mm  
 58cm =110mm  
 61cm =120mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt VR OS SuperLite Road Variable-Shape, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, Ø35mm  
 43cm = 400mm  
 47 - 51cm = 420mm  
 54cm = 440mm  
 56 - 61cm = 460mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano RS405 Hydraulic

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tiagra braze-on

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tiagra long cage

**CRANKSET** FSA Omega Adventure BB386 EVO  
 43-47cm =165mm  
 51cm = 170mm  
 54 - 56cm = 172.5mm  
 58 - 61cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** FSA 46/30T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA PF30

**CHAIN** KMC X-10, 10-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 10-speed, 11-34T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano RS405 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 160mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano RS405 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 140mm rotor

**SADDLE** Felt Variable Road

**SEATPOST** Felt VR UHC Advanced carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Variable Road VR19 Disc (tubeless ready), 19mm Width (Inner), 23mm Depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt Variable Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed bearing, 28H, Center Lock

**REAR HUB** Felt Variable Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed, Center Lock

**TIRES** Vittoria Zaffiro Folding, 700c x 28c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector


**FINISH**

Matte Cyan (Black, Red)

**SIZES**

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

9.64kg, 21.25lbs

**FRAME** Felt Variable Road Disc FLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform TIG-welded construction, BB386 bottom bracket standard and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Variable Road Disc UHC Advanced carbon fiber construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube and carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt VR OS SuperLite,  $\pm 6^\circ$  rise,  $\varnothing 35$ mm  
51cm = 90mm  
54 - 56cm = 100mm  
58cm = 110mm  
61cm = 120mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt VR OS SuperLite Road Variable-Shape, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop,  $\varnothing 35$ mm  
43cm = 400mm  
47 - 51cm = 420mm  
54cm = 440mm  
56 - 61cm = 460mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano RS505 Hydraulic

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano 105 clamp-on,  $\varnothing 34.9$ mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano 105 long cage

**CRANKSET** FSA Omega Adventure BB386 EVO  
43-47cm = 165mm  
51cm = 170mm  
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm  
58 - 61cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** FSA 46/30T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA PF30

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 11-32T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano RS505 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 160mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano RS505 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 140mm rotor

**SADDLE** Prologo Kappa Space

**SEATPOST** Felt VR UHC Performance carbon fiber,  $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 330mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Variable Road VR19 Disc (tubeless ready), 19mm Width (Inner), 23mm Depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt Variable Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed bearing, 28H, Center Lock

**REAR HUB** Felt Variable Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed, Center Lock

**TIRES** Vittoria Zaffiro Folding, 700cx28c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A




**FINISH**

Matte Acid Green (Black)

**SIZES**

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

9.9kg, 21.82lbs

**FRAME** Felt Variable Road Disc FLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform TIG-welded construction, BB386 bottom bracket standard and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Variable Road Disc UHC Advanced carbon fiber construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube and carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt VR OS SuperLite, ±6° rise, Ø35mm  
43cm=50mm, 47cm= 80cm, 51cm =90mm  
54 - 56cm =100mm  
58cm =110mm  
61cm =120mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt VR OS SuperLite Road Variable-Shape, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, Ø35mm  
43cm = 400mm  
47 - 51cm = 420mm  
54cm = 440mm  
56 - 61cm = 460mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Tiagra

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tiagra clamp-on, Ø34.9mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tiagra long cage

**CRANKSET** FSA Vero Pro Adventure BB386 EVO  
43-47cm =165mm  
51cm = 170mm  
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm  
58 - 61cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** FSA 48/32T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA PF30 w/19mm Reducer

**CHAIN** KMC 10-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 10-speed, 11-34T

**BRAKE FRONT** Rever Flat Mount Dual Movement Disc with 160mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Rever Flat Mount Dual Movement Disc with 140mm rotor

**SADDLE** Felt Variable Road

**SEATPOST** Felt VR UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Variable Road VR19 Disc (tubeless ready), 19mm Width (Inner), 23mm Depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt Variable Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed bearing, 28H, Center Lock

**REAR HUB** Felt Variable Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed, Center Lock

**TIRES** Vittoria Zaffiro Folding, 700cx28c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A

**FINISH**

Matte Black (Orange, Chartreuse)

**SIZES**

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

10.27kg, 22.65lbs

**FRAME** Felt Variable Road Disc FLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, Threaded BSA bottom bracket standard, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Variable Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber blades, size specific ControlTaper aluminum steer tube, carbon dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt VR SuperLite,  $\pm 7^\circ$  rise,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm  
43cm = 60mm  
48cm = 80mm  
51cm = 90mm  
54 - 56cm = 100mm  
58cm = 110mm  
61cm = 120mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt VR SuperLite Road, 86mm reach, 130mm drop,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm  
43 - 51cm = 42/45cm  
54cm = 44/47cm  
56 - 61cm = 46/49cm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Claris

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Claris clamp-on,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Claris short cage

**CRANKSET** FSA Tempo Adventure  
43-47cm = 165mm  
51cm - 54cm = 170  
58 - 61cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** FSA 46/30T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA Square Tapered, 68 x 120mm

**CHAIN** KMC 8-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 8-speed, 11-32T

**BRAKE FRONT** Promax Flat Mount Dual Movement Disc with 160mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Promax Flat Mount Dual Movement Disc with 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** Felt LookIn Basic ATHLETIC Saddle

**SEATPOST** Felt SuperLite Road,  $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 330mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Variable Road VR19 Disc (tubeless ready), 19mm Width (Inner), 23mm Depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt Variable Road RSL3 Disc, QR, sealed bearing, 28H, 6-Bolt

**REAR HUB** Felt Variable Road RSL3 Disc, QR, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 8/9/10-speed, 6-Bolt

**TIRES** Vittoria Zaffiro Folding, 700cx28c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A

**FINISH**

Matte Silver (Black, Cyan)

**SIZES**

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

10.27kg, 22.65lbs

**FRAME** Felt Variable Road Disc FLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, Threaded BSA bottom bracket standard, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Variable Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber blades, size specific ControlTaper aluminum steer tube, carbon dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt VR SuperLite,  $\pm 7^\circ$  rise,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm  
43cm = 60mm  
48cm=80mm  
51cm=90mm  
54 - 56cm=100mm  
58cm=110mm  
61cm=120mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt VR SuperLite Road, 86mm reach, 130mm drop,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm  
43 - 51cm = 42/45cm  
54cm = 44/47cm  
56 - 61cm = 46/49cm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Claris

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Claris clamp-on,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Claris short cage

**CRANKSET** FSA Tempo Adventure  
43-47cm = 165mm  
51cm - 54cm = 170  
58 - 61cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** FSA 46/30T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA Square Tapered, 68 x 120mm

**CHAIN** KMC 8-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 8-speed, 11-32T

**BRAKE FRONT** Promax Flat Mount Dual Movement Disc with 160mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Promax Flat Mount Dual Movement Disc with 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** Felt LookIn Basic ATHLETIC Saddle

**SEATPOST** Felt SuperLite Road,  $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 330mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Variable Road VR19 Disc (tubeless ready), 19mm Width (Inner), 23mm Depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt Variable Road RSL3 Disc, QR, sealed bearing, 28H, 6-Bolt

**REAR HUB** Felt Variable Road RSL3 Disc, QR, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 8/9/10-speed, 6-Bolt

**TIRES** Vittoria Zaffiro Folding, 700cx28c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A



## FINISH

Matte Aqua (TeXtreme, White)

## SIZES

47, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

## WEIGHT

1.68kg, 3.7lbs

**FRAME** Felt Variable Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 bottom bracket standard and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Variable Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube and carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, 12x100 (front) and 12x142 (rear) thru-axles



# ENDURANCE

## VRW SERIES

The VRW is the ultimate endurance road bike for female riders to tackle their next adventure. Featuring an ideal blend of compliance and performance-oriented stiffness, the VRW offers the versatility befitting the modern endurance-minded, female road cyclist. This means that the VRW frame boasts enough clearance for a variety of tire widths, giving female riders the option of running narrow slick treads for fast road rides, knobby rubber for off-road excursions, and everything in between. The VRW's endurance-oriented geometry is honed for advanced and novice female riders, alike, and features an upright riding position combined with a newly developed seat stay configuration for enhanced comfort. Confident handling characteristics make for a stable ride for everything from short leisurely rides with friends to long days in the saddle. A tapered head tube and robust bottom bracket shell ensure that the VRW possesses the same performance credentials for which all Felt bikes are renowned. Enhance your riding experience with the Felt VRW, the perfect bike for any occasion.

**FINISH**

TeXtreme (Shell Blue, Electricity Yellow)

**SIZES**

43, 47, 51, 54, 56cm

**WEIGHT**

8.38kg, 18.47lbs

**FRAME** Felt Fit Woman Variable Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 bottom bracket standard and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Fit Woman Variable Road UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube and carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 56cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt Fit Woman VR OS SuperLite, ±6° rise, Ø35mm  
43cm = 60mm  
47 = 80mm  
51cm = 90mm  
54cm = 100mm  
56cm = 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Fit Woman VR OS SuperLite Road VariableShape, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, Ø35mm

43cm = 400mm  
47 - 51cm = 420mm  
54cm = 440mm  
56 = 460mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano RS685

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra long cage

**CRANKSET** Rotor 3D30 Adventure Crank

43-47cm=167.5mm;  
51cm= 170mm  
54-56cm= 172.5mm  
58-61cm= 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Rotor 46/30T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA PF30

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 11-32T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano RS805 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 160mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano RS805 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 140mm rotor

**SADDLE** Prologo Kappa DEA2 T2.0

**SEATPOST** Felt Fit Woman VR UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Novatec 30 CL

**FRONT HUB** Novatec 30 hub, 12mm TA, Center Lock

**REAR HUB** Novatec 30 hub, 12mm TA, Center Lock

**TIRES** Challenge Paris-Roubiax OT, 300tpi, 700c x 27c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector



**FINISH**  
White (Pearl)

**SIZES**  
43, 47, 51, 54, 56cm

**WEIGHT**  
8.7kg, 19.3lbs

**FRAME** Felt Fit Woman Variable Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 bottom bracket standard and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Fit Woman Variable Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube and carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 56cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt Fit Woman VR OS SuperLite, ±6° rise, Ø35mm  
43cm = 60mm,  
47 = 80mm,  
51cm = 90mm,  
54cm - 56cm = 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Fit Woman VR OS SuperLite Road VariableShape, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, Ø35mm  
43cm = 400mm  
47 - 51cm = 420mm  
54cm = 440mm  
56 = 460mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano RS505 Hydraulic

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano 105 braze-on

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano 105 long cage

**CRANKSET** New FSA Gossamer Pro ABS Adventure BB386 EVO  
43-47cm = 165mm  
51cm = 170mm  
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm

**CHAINWHEEL** FSA 48/32T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA PF30

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 11-32T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano RS505 Hydraulic

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano RS505 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** Prologo Kappa DEA2

**SEATPOST** Felt Fit Woman VR UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Fit Woman Variable Road VR19 Disc (tubeless ready), 19mm Width (Inner), 23mm Depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt Variable Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed bearing, 28H, Center Lock

**REAR HUB** Felt Variable Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed, Center Lock

**TIRES** Challenge Paris-Roubaix, 300tpi, 700c x 27c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector

**FINISH**

Matte Aqua (Raspberry)

**SIZES**

43, 47, 51, 54, 56cm

**WEIGHT**

8.96kg, 19.7lbs

**FRAME** Felt Fit Woman Variable Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 bottom bracket standard and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Fit Woman Variable Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube and carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 56cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt Fit Woman VR OS SuperLite,  $\pm 6^\circ$  rise,  $\varnothing 35$ mm  
43cm = 60mm,  
47 = 80mm,  
51cm = 90mm,  
54cm - 56cm = 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Fit Woman VR OS SuperLite Road VariableShape, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop,  $\varnothing 35$ mm

43cm = 400mm

47 - 51cm = 420mm

54cm = 440mm

56 = 460mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano RS405 Hydraulic

**FRONT DERAILEUR** Shimano Tiagra braze-on

**REAR DERAILEUR** Shimano Tiagra long cage

**CRANKSET** FSA Omega Adventure BB386 EVO

43-47cm = 165mm

51cm = 170mm

54 - 56cm = 172.5mm

**CHAINWHEEL** FSA 46/30T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA PF30

**CHAIN** KMC 10-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 10-speed, 11-34T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano RS405 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 160mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano RS405 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 140mm rotor

**SADDLE** Felt Fit Woman Variable Road

**SEATPOST** Felt Fit Woman VR UHC Performance carbon fiber,  $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 330mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Fit Woman Variable Road VR19 Disc (tubeless ready), 19mm Width (Inner), 23mm Depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt Variable Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed bearing, 28H, Center Lock

**REAR HUB** Felt Variable Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed, Center Lock

**TIRES** Vittoria Zaffiro Folding, 700c x 28c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector





**FINISH**

Matte Fiesta Red (Peach)

**SIZES**

43, 47, 51, 54, 56cm

**WEIGHT**

9.67kg, 21.3lbs

**FRAME** Felt Fit Woman Variable Road Disc FLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform TIG-welded construction, BB386 bottom bracket standard and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Fit Woman Variable Road Disc UHC Advanced carbon fiber construction, size specific ControlTaper carbon fiber steer tube and carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with flat-mount disc standard and 12 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 56cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt Fit Woman VR OS SuperLite, ±6° rise, Ø35mm  
43cm = 60mm,  
47 = 80mm,  
51cm = 90mm,  
54cm - 56cm = 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Fit Woman VR OS SuperLite Road VariableShape, short 65mm reach, 125mm drop, Ø35mm  
43cm = 400mm  
47 - 51cm = 420mm  
54cm = 440mm  
56 = 460mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Tiagra

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tiagra clamp-on, Ø34.9mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tiagra long cage

**CRANKSET** FSA Vero Pro Adventure BB386 EVO  
43-47cm = 165mm  
51cm = 170mm  
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm

**CHAINWHEEL** FSA 48/32T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA PF30 w/19mm Reducer

**CHAIN** KMC 10-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 10-speed, 11-34T

**BRAKE FRONT** REVER Road Disc with 160mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** REVER Road Disc with 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** Felt Fit Woman Variable Road

**SEATPOST** Felt Fit Woman VR UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Variable Road VR19 Disc (tubeless ready), 19mm Width (Inner), 23mm Depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt Variable Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed bearing, 28H, Center Lock

**REAR HUB** Felt Variable Road RSL3 Disc, 12mm Thru Axle, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed, Center Lock

**TIRES** Vittoria Zaffiro Folding, 700cx28c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A


**FINISH**

Matte Fiesta Shell Blue (Fiesta Red)

**SIZES**

43, 47, 51, 54, 56cm

**WEIGHT**

10.2kg, 22.46lbs

**FRAME** Felt Fit Woman Variable Road Disc FLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, Threaded BSA bottom bracket standard, flat-mount disc brake standard, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Fit Woman Variable Road UHC Advanced carbon fiber blades, size specific ControlTaper aluminum steer tube, carbon dropouts

**HEADSET** 43 - 47cm: FSA IS-21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing; 51 - 61cm: FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing; w/ Felt Variable Height Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt carbon fiber top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt Fit Woman VR OS SuperLite, ±6° rise, Ø35mm  
43cm = 60mm,  
47 = 80mm,  
51cm = 90mm,  
54cm - 56cm = 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Fit Woman VR SuperLite Road, 86mm reach, 130mm drop, Ø31.8mm  
45 - 51cm = 42/45cm  
54cm = 44/47cm  
56cm = 46/49cm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape with 3M Reflective Base

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Claris

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Claris clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Claris short cage

**CRANKSET** FSA Tempo Adventure  
43-47cm = 165mm  
51cm = 170mm  
54 - 56cm = 172.5mm

**CHAINWHEEL** FSA 46/30T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA Square Tapered, 68 x 120mm

**CHAIN** KMC 8-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 8-speed, 12-32T

**BRAKE FRONT** Promax Flat Mount Dual Movement Disc with 160mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Promax Flat Mount Dual Movement Disc with 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** Felt LookIn Basic Ariel Saddle

**SEATPOST** Felt Fit Woman SuperLite Road, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Fit Woman Variable Road VR19 Disc (tubeless ready), 19mm Width (Inner), 23mm Depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt Variable Road RSL3 Disc, QR, sealed bearing, 28H, 6-Bolt

**REAR HUB** Felt Variable Road RSL3 Disc, QR, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 8/9/10-speed, 6-Bolt

**TIRES** Vittoria Zaffiro Folding, 700cx28c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A



# TRIATHLON / TT

## IA SERIES

The IA is the most aerodynamic bicycle in the world. Designed specifically for triathlon racing at the highest level of competition, the IA was developed using computational fluid dynamics (CFD) software and countless hours of testing in the wind tunnel, and its industry-leading frame shapes and tube profiles combine for a bike that produces negative aerodynamic drag in certain situations. The IA also boasts a heretofore-unseen level of integration that includes an intuitive nutrition storage solution, user-friendly internal cable and wire routing and a cockpit design that offers a fit range to accommodate the needs of all athletes without sacrificing one gram of aerodynamic drag. The IA is so advanced that it has propelled Felt athletes to victories at the Kona World Championship three years in a row. Best of all, Felt has adapted the IA's revolutionary aerodynamic efficiency across a diverse line to accommodate the component preferences and budgets of every triathlete.

**FINISH**

Matte TeXtreme (Charcoal, Fluoro Blue, Red, White)

**SIZES**

48, 51, 54, 56, 58cm

**WEIGHT**

8.37kg, 18.45lbs

**FRAME** Felt Aero Road UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme<sup>®</sup> carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, carbon fiber BB30 bottom bracket shell and carbon fiber dropouts, 7075 CNC aluminum replaceable rear derailleur hanger, electronic-specific (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Dagger UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme<sup>®</sup> carbon fiber monocoque construction, 1.125" carbon fiber steer with carbon fiber brake covers, blades, dropouts, and crown; fully integrated proprietary braking system

**HEADSET** FSA TH-873-CB Integrated, 1.125" sealed ceramic ACB cartridge bearings with Felt compression device

**STEM** Felt Dagger

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Dagger UHC Ultimate + Nano base bar with Felt *f*-Bend carbon fiber 3-position extensions

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape and Dimpled Gel Pads

**SHIFTERS** Shimano TT/Tri Di2, 2 Button

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Dura-Ace Di2 braze-on

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Dura-Ace Di2

**CRANKSET** Rotor Flow Aero with Power

48cm = 165mm

51cm = 170mm

54 - 56cm = 172.5mm

58cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Rotor Flow NoQ 52/36T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Rotor BB30

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano Dura-Ace, 11-25T

**BRAKE FRONT** Felt Aero Brake System with integrated cover

**BRAKE REAR** Felt Aero Brake System with integrated cover

**SADDLE** ISM PN 1.0 Ti

**SEATPOST** Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Tri UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme<sup>®</sup> carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals, 300mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Zipp 404 Firestrike carbon fiber (front); Zipp 404 Firestrike carbon fiber (rear)

**FRONT HUB** Zipp 88v10

**REAR HUB** Zipp 188v10, 11-speed

**TIRES** Felt Aero TTR1, 700c x 23c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, aero seatpost slot covers, IA Aeropac, IA Calpac, Di2 Internal battery charging cables, Dagger Stem Cover with 1/4-turn Garmin Mount, and valve extenders.

**FINISH**

Matte Carbon (White)

**SIZES**

48, 51, 54, 56, 58cm

**WEIGHT**

8.93kg, 19.68lbs

**FRAME** Felt Integrated Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 and carbon horizontal dropouts with integrated dropout adjusters, fully integrated proprietary braking system, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Dagger UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, 1.125" carbon fiber steer, with carbon fiber brake covers, blades, dropouts, and crown; fully integrated proprietary braking system

**HEADSET** FSA TH-873-CB Integrated, 1.125" sealed ceramic ACB cartridge bearings with Felt compression device

**STEM** Felt Dagger

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Dagger UHC Ultimate + Nano base bar with Felt *f*-Bend carbon fiber 3-position extensions

**GRIPS** Felt SuperGel Tape and Dimpled Gel Pads

**SHIFTERS** SRAM RED eTap Blips (Basebar); Clics (Extensions)

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** SRAM RED eTap

**REAR DERAILLEUR** SRAM RED eTap

**CRANKSET** SRAM RED

48 - 51cm = 165mm

54 - 56cm = 170mm

58cm = 172.5mm

**CHAINWHEEL** SRAM 52/36T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** SRAM RED BB30

**CHAIN** SRAM Red 22

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** SRAM XG 1190, 11-26T

**BRAKE FRONT** Felt Aero Brake System with integrated cover

**BRAKE REAR** Felt Aero Brake System with integrated cover

**SADDLE** ISM PN 1.0 STN

**SEATPOST** Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals, 300mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Zipp 404 Firecrest carbon fiber (front); Zipp 404 Firecrest carbon fiber (rear)

**FRONT HUB** Zipp 77

**REAR HUB** Zipp 177, 11s

**TIRES** Felt Aero TTR2, 700c x 23c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, aero seatpost slot covers, IA Aeropac, IA Calpac, extra SRAM eTap battery, SRAM eTap charger, SRAM eTap dongle, Dagger Stem Cover with 1/4-turn Garmin Mount, and valve extenders.



## FINISH

Matte Carbon (Silver)

## SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58cm

## WEIGHT

9.00kg, 19.84lbs

**FRAME** Felt Integrated Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 and carbon horizontal dropouts with integrated dropout adjusters, fully integrated proprietary braking system, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Dagger UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, 1.125" carbon fiber steer, with carbon fiber brake covers, blades, dropouts, and crown; fully integrated proprietary braking system

**HEADSET** FSA IS Integrated, 1.125" sealed ACB cartridge bearings with Felt compression device

**STEM** Felt Dagger

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Dagger UHC Ultimate + Nano base bar with Felt *f*-Bend 3-position extensions

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape and Dimpled Gel Pads

**SHIFTERS** Shimano TT/Tri Di2, 2 Button

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra Di2 braze-on

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra Di2

**CRANKSET** Shimano Ultegra with Pioneer Power Meter

48 - 51cm = 165mm

54 - 56cm = 170mm

58cm = 172.5mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Shimano 52/36T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Token For BB30 Frame with Shimano Crankset, Alloy CNC Cups inserted with Sealed Bearings

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 12-25T

**BRAKE FRONT** Felt Aero Brake System with integrated cover

**BRAKE REAR** Felt Aero Brake System with integrated cover

**SADDLE** ISM Adamo Attack STN

**SEATPOST** Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals, 300mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt TTR1 by Novatec, 24mm Width, 50mm Depth (front); Felt TTR0 by Novatec, 25mm Width, 90mm Depth (rear)

**FRONT HUB** Felt TTR1 by Novatec, sealed cartridge bearing, 20H

**REAR HUB** Felt TTR0 by Novatec, sealed cartridge bearing, 20H, 11-speed

**TIRES** Felt Aero TTR2, 700c x 23c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, aero seatpost slot covers, IA Aeropac, IA Calpac, Di2 Internal battery charging cables, Dagger Stem Cover with 1/4-turn Garmin Mount, and valve extenders; Pioneer Single-Leg Power Meter

**FINISH**

Matte Carbon (Silver)

**SIZES**

48, 51, 54, 56, 58cm

**WEIGHT**

9.00kg, 19.84lbs

**FRAME** Felt Integrated Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 and carbon horizontal dropouts with integrated dropout adjusters, fully integrated proprietary braking system, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Dagger UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, 1.125" carbon fiber steer, with carbon fiber brake covers, blades, dropouts, and crown; fully integrated proprietary braking system

**HEADSET** FSA IS Integrated, 1.125" sealed ACB cartridge bearings with Felt compression device

**STEM** Felt Dagger

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Dagger UHC Ultimate + Nano base bar with Felt *f*-Bend 3-position extensions

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape and Dimpled Gel Pads

**SHIFTERS** Shimano TT/Tri Di2, 2 Button

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra Di2 braze-on

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra Di2

**CRANKSET** Shimano Ultegra  
48 - 51cm = 165mm  
54 - 56cm = 170mm  
58cm = 172.5mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Shimano 52/36T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Token For BB30 Frame with Shimano Crankset, Alloy CNC Cups inserted with Sealed Bearings

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 12-25T

**BRAKE FRONT** Felt Aero Brake System with integrated cover

**BRAKE REAR** Felt Aero Brake System with integrated cover

**SADDLE** ISM Adamo Attack STN

**SEATPOST** Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals, 300mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt TTR1 by Novatec, 24mm Width, 50mm Depth (front); Felt TTR0 by Novatec, 25mm Width, 90mm Depth (rear)

**FRONT HUB** Felt TTR1 by Novatec, sealed cartridge bearing, 20H

**REAR HUB** Felt TTR0 by Novatec, sealed cartridge bearing, 20H, 11-speed

**TIRES** Felt Aero TTR2, 700c x 23c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, aero seatpost slot covers, IA Aeropac, IA Calpac, Di2 Internal battery charging cables, Dagger Stem Cover with 1/4-turn Garmin Mount, and valve extenders

**FINISH**

Matte Carbon (Gloss Rorange, Cyan/White)

**SIZES**

48, 51, 54, 56, 58cm

**WEIGHT**

9.20kg, 20.28lbs

**FRAME** Felt Integrated Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, BB30 & carbon horizontal dropouts w/ integrated chain tensioners, fully integrated proprietary braking system, internal cable routing (electronic compatible)

**FORK** Felt Dagger UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, 1.125" carbon fiber steer, brake covers, blades, dropouts, crown, fully integrated proprietary braking system

**HEADSET** FSA IS Integrated, 1.125" sealed ACB cartridge bearings w/ Felt compression device

**STEM** Felt Dagger

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Dagger UHC Ultimate + Nano base bar w/ Felt *f*-Bend 3-position extensions

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape and Dimpled Gel Pads

**SHIFTERS** microSHIFT TT 11-speed

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Dura Ace braze-on

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Dura Ace short cage

**CRANKSET** Vision TriMax Pro TT BB30  
48 - 51cm = 165mm  
54 - 56cm = 170mm  
58cm = 172.5mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Vision 52/38T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Vision BB30

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 12-25T

**BRAKE FRONT** Felt Aero Brake System w/ integrated cover

**BRAKE REAR** Felt Aero Brake System w/ integrated cover

**SADDLE** ISM Adamo Attack

**SEATPOST** Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber w/ 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals, 300mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt TTR3, 22mm Width, 35mm Depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt TTR3, sealed cartridge bearing, 24H

**REAR HUB** Felt R3, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed

**TIRES** Felt Aero TTR2, 700c x 23c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, aero seatpost slot covers, IA Aeropac, IA Calpac, touch-up paint



**FINISH**

Matte Carbon (Gloss White, Charcoal, Blue)

**SIZES**

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

9.58kg, 21.12lbs

**FRAME** Felt Integrated Aero TT / Tri UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 and carbon horizontal dropouts with integrated dropout adjusters, aerodynamically optimized for direct mount rear brake, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, 1.125" carbon fiber steer, blades, dropouts, crown; aerodynamically optimized for a conventional brake

**HEADSET** FSA IS Integrated, 1.125" sealed ACB cartridge bearings with Felt compression device

**STEM** Felt Tri155

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Bayonet 3 base bar with Felt f-Bend 3-position extensions, Ø31.8mm  
48 - 51cm = 390mm  
54 - 58cm = 420mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape, Felt Tri Tip Grips and Dimpled Gel Pads

**SHIFTERS** Shimano TT/Tri Di2, 2 Button

**FRONT DERAILEUR** Shimano Ultegra Di2 braze-on

**REAR DERAILEUR** Shimano Ultegra Di2

**CRANKSET** Vision TriMax Pro TT BB30

48cm = 165mm

51cm = 167.5mm

54 - 56cm = 170mm

58cm = 172.5mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Vision 52/38T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA BB30

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

**BRAKE FRONT** Vision TriMax Aero Caliper

**BRAKE REAR** FSA Aero Direct Mount

**SADDLE** Prologo TGALE TiRox

**SEATPOST** Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals, 300mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt TTR3, 22mm Width, 35mm Depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt TTR3, sealed cartridge bearing, 24H

**REAR HUB** Felt R3, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed

**TIRES** Felt Aero TTR2, 700c x 23c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, aero seat-post slot covers, IA Aeropac, IA Calpac, Di2 Internal battery charging cables

**FINISH**

Matte Carbon (Gloss Fluoro Green, Fluoro Blue)

**SIZES**

48, 51, 54, 56, 58cm

**WEIGHT**

9.66kg, 21.30lbs

**FRAME** Felt Integrated Aero TT / Tri UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 and carbon horizontal dropouts with integrated dropout adjusters, aerodynamically optimized for direct mount rear brake, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, 1.125" carbon fiber steer, blades, dropouts, crown; aerodynamically optimized for a conventional brake

**HEADSET** FSA IS Integrated, 1.125" sealed ACB cartridge bearings with Felt compression device

**STEM** Felt Tri155

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Bayonet 3 base bar with Felt f-Bend 3-position extensions, Ø31.8mm  
48 - 51cm = 390mm  
54 - 58cm = 420mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape, Felt Tri Tip Grips and Dimpled Gel Pads

**SHIFTERS** microSHIFT TT 11-speed

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra short cage

**CRANKSET** Vision TriMax Pro TT BB30

48cm = 165mm

51cm = 167.5mm

54 - 56cm = 170mm

58cm = 172.5mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Vision 52/38T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA BB30

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

**BRAKE FRONT** Vision TriMax Aero Caliper

**BRAKE REAR** FSA Aero Direct Mount

**SADDLE** Prologo TGALE TiRox

**SEATPOST** Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals, 300mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt TTR4, 22mm Width, 30mm Depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt R3, sealed bearing, 24H

**REAR HUB** Felt R3, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed

**TIRES** Felt Aero TTR2, 700c x 23c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, aero seat-post slot covers, IA Aeropac, IA Calpac

**FINISH**

Matte Carbon (Silver, Fluoro Red)

**SIZES**

48, 51, 54, 56, 58cm

**WEIGHT**

TBD

**FRAME** Felt Integrated Aero TT / Tri UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 and carbon horizontal dropouts with integrated dropout adjusters, aerodynamically optimized for direct mount rear brake, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, 1.125" carbon fiber steer, blades, dropouts, crown; aerodynamically optimized for a conventional brake

**HEADSET** FSA IS Integrated, 1.125" sealed ACB cartridge bearings with Felt compression device

**STEM** Felt Tri155

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Bayonet 3 base bar with Felt f-Bend 3-position extensions, Ø31.8mm  
48 - 51cm = 390mm  
54 - 58cm = 420mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape, Felt Tri Tip Grips and Dimpled Gel Pads

**SHIFTERS** microSHIFT TT 11-speed

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano 105

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano 105 short cage

**CRANKSET** FSA Omega BB30  
48-51cm = 165mm  
54 - 56cm = 170mm  
58 - 60cm = 172.5mm

**CHAINWHEEL** FSA 50/34T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA BB30

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

**BRAKE FRONT** Dual pivot caliper

**BRAKE REAR** Aero Direct Mount

**SADDLE** Prologo Zero Tri PAS T2.0

**SEATPOST** Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals, 300mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt TTR4, 22mm Width, 30mm Depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt R3, sealed bearing, 24H

**REAR HUB** Felt R3, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed

**TIRES** Felt Aero TTR2, 700c x 23c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, aero seat-post slot covers, IA Aeropac, IA Calpac



## FINISH

Matte TeXtreme (Charcoal, Fluoro Blue, Red, White)

## SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58cm

## WEIGHT

3.165kg, 6.98lbs

**FRAME** Felt Integrated Aero Tri UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 and carbon horizontal dropouts with integrated dropout adjusters, fully integrated proprietary braking system, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Dagger UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, 1.125" carbon fiber steer with carbon fiber brake covers, blades, dropouts, and crown; fully integrated proprietary braking system

**HEADSET** FSA TH-873-CB Integrated, 1.125" sealed ceramic ACB cartridge bearings with Felt compression device

**STEM** Felt Dagger

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Dagger UHC Ultimate + Nano base bar with Felt *f*-Bend carbon fiber 3-position extensions

**GRIPS** Dimpled Gel Pads

**BRAKE FRONT** Felt Aero Brake System with integrated cover

**BRAKE REAR** Felt Aero Brake System with integrated cover

**SEATPOST** Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Tri UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals, 300mm length

**ACCESSORIES** In-line brake cable adjuster, electronic wire grommets, carbon assembly paste, aero seatpost slot covers, IA Aeropac, IA Calpac, valve extenders



## FINISH

Matte Carbon (Charcoal, White)

## SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58cm

## WEIGHT

4.02kg, 8.86lbs

**FRAME** Felt Integrated Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 and carbon horizontal dropouts with integrated dropout adjusters, fully integrated proprietary braking system, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Dagger UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, 1.125" carbon fiber steer, with carbon fiber brake covers, blades, dropouts, and crown; fully integrated proprietary braking system

**HEADSET** FSA IS Integrated, 1.125" sealed ACB cartridge bearings with Felt compression device

**STEM** Felt Dagger

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Dagger UHC Ultimate + Nano base bar with Felt *f*-Bend 3-position extensions

**GRIPS** Dimpled Gel Pads

**BRAKE FRONT** Felt Aero Brake System with integrated cover

**BRAKE REAR** Felt Aero Brake System with integrated cover

**SEATPOST** Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals, 300mm length

**ACCESSORIES** In-line brake cable adjuster, electronic wire grommets, carbon assembly paste, aero seatpost slot covers, IA Aeropac, IA Calpac, valve extenders



## FINISH

Matte Carbon (Gloss White, Charcoal, Blue)

## SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58cm

## WEIGHT

3.22kg, 7.10lbs

**FRAME** Felt Integrated Aero TT / Tri UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 and carbon horizontal dropouts with integrated dropout adjusters, aerodynamically optimized for direct mount rear brake, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, 1.125" carbon fiber steer, blades, dropouts, crown; aerodynamically optimized for a conventional brake

**HEADSET** FSA IS Integrated, 1.125" sealed ACB cartridge bearings with Felt compression device

**STEM** Felt Tri155

**SEATPOST** Felt Vibration Reducing Aero Tri UHC Advanced carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ Comfort Module internals, 300mm length

**ACCESSORIES** Electric wire and mechanical cable grommets, carbon assembly paste, aero seatpost slot covers, IA Aeropac, IA Calpac, Felt Headset Upper Cap



# TRIATHLON / TT

## DA SERIES

The DA has long been a favorite among triathletes and time trialists the world over. The latest edition of Felt's perennial time trial bike remains UCI-legal for all competitions, and includes the innovative vibration-reducing, aerodynamic seatpost design made popular by Felt's AR aero road bike series. Its integrated front end makes for a high level of adjustment that can accommodate a wide range of cockpit solutions and fit needs. And the DA's integrated front and rear brakes complement the frame's unique collection of aerodynamic tube profiles that give it a distinct aerodynamic advantage over comparable bikes with exposed brake calipers. Ideal for any TT or triathlon course, the DA is the ultimate weapon of choice for riders looking to beat the clock.



## FINISH

Matte TeXtreme (Matte Charcoal, Gloss Cyan)

## SIZES

51, 54, 56, 58cm

## WEIGHT

2.86kg, 6.31lbs

**FRAME** Felt Integrated Aero Tri UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 and carbon horizontal dropouts with integrated dropout adjusters, fully integrated proprietary braking system, internal cable routing (mechanical and electronic compatible)

**FORK** Felt Bayonet 4 UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, carbon fiber brake cover, blades, dropouts, and crown with Felt compression device

**HEADSET** Felt Bayonet 4 integrated, 19mm sealed cartridge bearing

**STEM** Felt Bayonet 4 Fixed Position, 90 x 0mm, Ø31.8mm; Felt Bayonet 4 Fixed Position, 70 x 30mm, Ø31.8mm

**BRAKE FRONT** Felt Aero Brake System with integrated cover

**BRAKE REAR** Felt Aero TT / Tri, integrated

**SEATPOST** Felt DA/B Aero UHC carbon fiber, 350mm length

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, DA Aero Bottle System by TorHans™, Di2 Battery Cover





# TRIATHLON / TT

## **B SERIES**

Featuring many of the aerodynamic benefits of the iconic DA time trial bike, the B series offers triathletes another option for achieving their best bike split ever. Crafted from Felt's UHC Performance carbon fiber and incorporating several of the aerodynamically optimized tube shapes developed for Felt's most technologically advanced bikes, the B series bikes come complete with highly functional component selections that make them ready to race right from the start.

**FINISH**

Gloss Carbon (Red, White)

**SIZES**

47cm (650c), 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

9.44kg, 21.82lbs

**FRAME** Felt Dual Aero TT / Tri UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 and horizontal dropouts with integrated dropout adjusters, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Aero TT / Tri UHC Performance carbon fiber blades and dropouts, 1.125" aluminum steer tube

**HEADSET** FSA IS2 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt SuperLite, ±17° rise, Ø31.8mm  
47cm (650c) = 60mm  
51cm = 80mm  
54 - 56cm = 90mm  
58cm = 100mm  
61cm = 110mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Bayonet 3 base bar with Felt f-Bend 3-position extensions, Ø31.8mm  
51 - 54cm = 390mm  
56 - 58cm = 420mm  
61cm = 440mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape, Felt Tri Tip Grips and Dimpled Gel Pads

**SHIFTERS** microSHIFT TT 11-speed

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra short cage

**CRANKSET** FSA Omega BB30  
47cm (650c) = 165mm  
51cm = 167.5mm  
54 - 56cm = 170mm  
58 - 61cm = 172.5mm

**CHAINWHEEL** FSA 50/34T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA BB30

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

**BRAKE FRONT** Dual pivot caliper

**BRAKE REAR** Felt Aero TT / Tri

**SADDLE** Prologo Nago Evo Tri40 T2.0

**SEATPOST** Felt DA/B Aero UHC carbon fiber, 350mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt TTR4, 22mm Width, 30mm Depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt R3, sealed bearing, 24H

**REAR HUB** Felt R3, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed

**TIRES** Vittoria Zaffiro Slick, 700c x 23c; Vittoria Rubino Pro, 650c x 23c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste



# S SERIES

## TRIATHLON/TT

Developed for those riders looking to get started in triathlon but don't want to sacrifice performance, the S series features a durable aluminum frame with aerodynamic shaping not normally found on comparably priced competitors' bikes. The S frame is paired with a bladed carbon fiber fork that adds even more aerodynamic benefits while offering stable, confidence-inspiring steering. Its highly functional selection of components makes it immediately ready to race while also providing plenty of upgrade potential for long-term service.

**FINISH**

Matte Black (Silver, Red)

**SIZES**

47 (650c), 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

9.62kg, 21.21lbs

**FRAME** Felt TT / Tri AeroLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, machined threaded BB shell, and horizontal dropouts with integrated dropout adjusters, internal cable routing

**FORK** Felt Aero TT / Tri UHC Performance carbon fiber blades and dropouts, 1.125" aluminum steer tube

**HEADSET** FSA IS21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt SuperLite,  $\pm 7^\circ$  rise,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm  
47cm (650c) = 60mm  
51cm = 80mm  
54 - 56cm = 90mm  
58cm = 100mm  
61cm = 110mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Aero TT/Tri base bar with Felt f-Bend 3-position extensions,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm  
47cm (650c) = 390mm  
51cm = 390mm  
54 - 58cm = 420mm  
61cm = 440mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape, Felt Tri Tip Grips and Dimpled Gel Pads

**SHIFTERS** microSHIFT TT 11-speed

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano 105

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano 105 short cage

**CRANKSET** FSA Vero  
47cm (650c) = 165mm  
51 - 56cm = 170mm  
58cm - 61cm = 172.5mm

**CHAINWHEEL** FSA 50/34T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA Square Tapered, 68 x 103mm

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 11-speed, 11-28T

**BRAKE FRONT** Dual pivot caliper

**BRAKE REAR** Felt Aero TT / Tri

**SADDLE** Felt TT / Tri

**SEATPOST** Felt SuperLite Road,  $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 300mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Road RSL3 (tubeless ready), 22mm Width, 24mm Depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt R3, sealed bearing, 28H

**REAR HUB** Felt R3, sealed cartridge bearing, 32H, 11-speed

**TIRES** Vittoria Zaffiro Slick, 700c x 23c; Vittoria Rubino, 650c x 23c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A



# CROSS

## FX SERIES

Mud, rocks, snow, sweat and pain. That's cyclocross. The toughest racecourses demand the best equipment, and that's why Felt created the Fx series. With geometry tuned for the demands of the world's top athletes, the Fx offers incredibly responsive handling, optimal pedaling stiffness and an oversize front triangle for easy shouldering when tackling technical run-up sections. The Fx series also boasts plenty of versatility thanks to its dual water bottle mounting locations and ample frame clearance that can accommodate most modern performance tires. Available in both high-performance carbon fiber and rugged aluminum, all Fx models feature disc brakes for maximum performance in any weather condition. Whatever the 'cross course throws your way, the Fx has you covered.



## FINISH

Matte TeXtreme (Gloss Fluoro Red)

## SIZES

47, 50, 53, 55, 57, 60cm

## WEIGHT

7.61kg, 16.78lbs

**FRAME** Felt Cyclocross UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, BB386 & 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle dropouts, shoulder friendly top tube, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, internal cable routing (mechanical compatible)

**FORK** Felt Cyclocross UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades w/ post mount disc tabs & 15 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

**HEADSET** FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing w/ Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt compression device, aluminum top cap & bolt

**STEM** 3T ARX II Team Stealth, +/-6° rise, Ø31.8mm  
47 - 53cm = 90mm 55cm = 100mm 57cm = 110mm 60cm = 120mm

**HANDLEBAR** 3T Ergoterra Team Stealth, 89mm reach, 127mm drop, Ø31.8mm  
47 - 50cm = 420 / 450mm  
53 - 60cm = 440 / 470mm

**GRIPS** Felt CxGel Tape

**SHIFTERS** Shimano R785 Di2 Hydro

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** N/A

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Dura Ace Di2

**CRANKSET** Rotor 3D+ CX1

47cm = 165mm

50cm = 170mm

53cm = 172.5mm

55 - 60cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Rotor XC1 Q-Ring, 40T Roto XC1 NoQ-Ring, 40T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Rotor BB386

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano, 11-28T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano R785 Hydraulic Disc w/ Shimano Ice-Tech 140mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano R785 Hydraulic Disc w/ Shimano Ice-Tech 140mm rotor

**SADDLE** Prologo X Zero TiRox

**SEATPOST** 3T Ionic VR 25 Team Stealth, Ø27.2mm, 350mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** DT Swiss XCR1300 Carbon db

**FRONT HUB** DT SWISS 350 SP db Center Lock, 100 x 15mm thru axle

**REAR HUB** DT SWISS 350 SP db Center Lock, pawl drive system hub, 12 x 142mm thru axle

**TIRES** Schwalbe X-One Evo, HS 467, 700c x 33c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, Di2 internal battery charging cables, Felt CxR cowbell, touch-up paint



## FINISH

Matte TeXtreme (Gloss Fluoro Red)

## SIZES

47, 50, 53, 55, 57, 60cm

## WEIGHT

7.84kg, 17.28lbs

**FRAME** Felt Cyclocross UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, shoulder friendly top tube, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Cyclocross UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with post mount disc tabs and 15 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

**HEADSET** FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt compression device, aluminum top cap and bolt

**STEM** 3T ARX II Team Stealth, ±6° rise, Ø31.8mm  
47 - 53cm = 90mm  
55cm = 100mm  
57cm = 110mm  
60cm = 120mm

**HANDLEBAR** 3T Ergoterra Team Stealth, 89mm reach, 127mm drop, Ø31.8mm  
47 - 50cm = 420 / 450mm  
53 - 60cm = 440 / 470mm

**GRIPS** Felt CxGel Tape

**SHIFTERS** SRAM Force Cx1 Hydraulic DoubleTap

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** N/A

**REAR DERAILLEUR** SRAM Force1 short cage

**CRANKSET** SRAM Force Cx1 BB30 for BB386 Frame  
47cm = 165mm  
50cm = 170mm  
53cm = 172.5mm  
55 - 60cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** SRAM Force XSYNC, 38T  
SRAM Force XSYNC, 42T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA PF30 for BB386 Frame

**CHAIN** SRAM 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** SRAM, 11-28T

**BRAKE FRONT** SRAM Red Hydraulic Disc with SRAM 160mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** SRAM Red Hydraulic Disc with SRAM 140mm rotor

**SADDLE** Prologo X Zero TiRox

**SEATPOST** 3T Ionic VR 25 Team Stealth, Ø27.2mm, 350mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** DT Swiss R24 SPLINE db

**FRONT HUB** DT Swiss R24 SPLINE db 6-bolt, 100 x 15mm thru axle

**REAR HUB** DT Swiss R24 SPLINE db 6-bolt, pawl drive system hub, 12 x 142mm thru axle

**TIRES** Schwalbe X-One Evo, HS 467, 700c x 33c

**ACCESSORIES** Extra SRAM Force XSYNC 42T Chainring, Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, tubeless valve stems, Felt CxR cowbell



**FINISH**

Matte TeXtreme (Gloss Paste Blue, Fluoro Red)

**SIZES**

47, 50, 53, 55, 57, 60cm

**WEIGHT**

8.47kg, 18.67lbs

**FRAME** Felt Cyclocross UHC Advanced + TeXtreme carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, shoulder friendly top tube, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Cyclocross UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with post mount disc tabs and 15 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

**HEADSET** FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt compression device, aluminum top cap and bolt

**STEM** 3T ARX II, ±6° rise, Ø31.8mm  
 47 - 53cm = 90mm  
 55cm = 100mm  
 57cm = 110mm  
 60cm = 120mm

**HANDLEBAR** 3T Ergoterra Pro, 89mm reach, 127mm drop, Ø31.8mm  
 47 - 50cm = 420 / 450mm  
 53 - 60cm = 440 / 470mm

**GRIPS** Felt CxGel Tape

**SHIFTERS** Shimano R685 Hydro

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra short cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano Ultegra  
 47cm = 165mm  
 50cm = 170mm  
 53cm = 172.5mm  
 55 - 60cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Shimano 46/36T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA PF30 with 24mm spindle reducers for BB386 Frame

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano, 11-28T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano R785 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 140mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano R785 Hydraulic Disc with Shimano Ice-Tech 140mm rotor

**SADDLE** Prologo Nago Evo X8 T2.0

**SEATPOST** 3T Ionic VR 25 Pro, Ø27.2mm, 350mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** DT Swiss R24 Classic db

**FRONT HUB** DT Swiss 340 Classic db Center Lock, 100 x 15mm thru axle

**REAR HUB** DT Swiss 340 Classic db Center Lock, 12 x 142mm thru axle

**TIRES** Schwalbe X-One Evo, HS 467, 700c x 33c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, tubeless valve stems, Felt CxR cowbell, touch-up paint





**FINISH**

Gloss Pistachio (TeXtreme)

**SIZES**

47, 50, 53, 55, 57, 60cm

**WEIGHT**

9.10kg, 20.06lbs

**FRAME** Felt Cyclocross UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, shoulder friendly top tube, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Cyclocross UHC Advanced carbon fiber blades, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" aluminum steer tube and crown, carbon fiber blades with post mount disc tabs, and 15 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

**HEADSET** FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt compression device, aluminum top cap and bolt

**STEM** Felt CXR SuperLite, ±7° rise, Ø31.8mm  
 47 - 53cm = 90mm  
 55cm = 100mm  
 57cm = 110mm  
 60cm = 120mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt CXR SuperLite, 86mm reach, 130mm drop, Ø31.8mm  
 47 - 50cm = 420 / 450mm  
 53 - 60cm = 440 / 470mm

**GRIPS** Felt CxGel Tape

**SHIFTERS** SRAM Rival Cx1 DoubleTap

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** N/A

**REAR DERAILLEUR** SRAM Force Cx1 medium Cage

**CRANKSET** SRAM S350 Cx1 GXP  
 47cm = 165mm  
 50cm = 170mm  
 53cm = 172.5mm  
 55 - 60cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** SRAM XSYNC, 40T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Token For BB386 Frame with SRAM GXP Crankset

**CHAIN** SRAM 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** SRAM, 11-32T

**BRAKE FRONT** SRAM Rival Hydraulic Disc with SRAM 160mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** SRAM Rival Hydraulic Disc with SRAM 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** Prologo Nago Evo X8 T2.0

**SEATPOST** Felt CxR2, Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Novatec 30 Disc

**FRONT HUB** Felt R2 Disc, sealed bearing, 24H, 100 x 15mm thru axle

**REAR HUB** Felt R2 Disc, sealed bearing, 28H, 11-speed, 12 x 142mm thru axle

**TIRES** Schwalbe X-One Evo, HS 467, 700c x 33c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector, Felt CxR cowbell


**FINISH**

Matte Primer Grey (Black and Fluoro Red)

**SIZES**

47, 50, 53, 55, 57, 60cm

**WEIGHT**

9.36kg, 20.64lbs

**FRAME** Felt Cyclocross FLite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, shoulder friendly top tube, BB386, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, internal cable routing

**FORK** Felt Cyclocross UHC Advanced carbon fiber blades, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" aluminum steer tube and crown, carbon fiber blades with post mount disc tabs, and 15 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

**HEADSET** FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt top cap and bolt

**STEM** Felt CXR SuperLite,  $\pm 7^\circ$  rise,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm  
47 - 53cm = 90mm  
55cm = 100mm  
57cm = 110mm  
60cm = 120mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt CXR SuperLite, 86mm reach, 130mm drop,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm  
47 - 50cm = 420 / 450mm  
53 - 60cm = 440 / 470mm

**GRIPS** Felt CxGel Tape

**SHIFTERS** SRAM Rival Cx1 DoubleTap

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** N/A

**REAR DERAILLEUR** SRAM Rival Cx1 medium cage

**CRANKSET** SRAM S350 Cx1 GXP  
47cm = 165mm  
50cm = 170mm  
53cm = 172.5mm  
55 - 60cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** SRAM XSYNC, 40T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA PF30 with SRAM GXP spindle reducers for BB386 Frame

**CHAIN** SRAM 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** SRAM, 11-32T

**BRAKE FRONT** SRAM Rival Hydraulic Disc with SRAM 160mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** SRAM Rival Hydraulic Disc with SRAM 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** Prologo Nago Evo X8 T2.0

**SEATPOST** Felt CxR2,  $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 300mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt CxR3 Disc (tubeless ready)

**FRONT HUB** Felt R3 Disc, sealed bearing, 24H

**REAR HUB** Felt R3 Disc, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed

**TIRES** Schwalbe X-One Evo, HS 467, 700c x 33c

**ACCESSORIES** Chain plate protector, Felt CxR cowbell


**FINISH**

Matte Black (Charcoal and Fluoro Red)

**SIZES**

47, 50, 53, 55, 57, 60cm

**WEIGHT**

9.60kg, 21.16lbs

**FRAME** Felt Cyclocross Flite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, shoulder friendly top tube, BB386, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, internal cable routing, rack mounts

**FORK** Felt Cyclocross UHC Advanced carbon fiber blades with fender mounts, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" aluminum steer tube, and post mount disc tabs

**HEADSET** FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt top cap and bolt

**STEM** Felt CXR SuperLite,  $\pm 7^\circ$  rise,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm  
 47 - 53cm = 90mm  
 55cm = 100mm  
 57cm = 110mm  
 60cm = 120mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt CXR SuperLite, 86mm reach, 130mm drop,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm  
 47 - 50cm = 420 / 450mm  
 53 - 60cm = 440 / 470mm

**GRIPS** Felt CxGel Tape

**SHIFTERS** Shimano 105

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano 105 clamp-on,  $\varnothing 34.9$ mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano 105 short cage

**CRANKSET** FSA Gossamer BB386  
 47cm = 165mm  
 50cm = 170mm  
 53cm = 172.5mm  
 55 - 60cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** FSA 46/36T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA PF30 for BB386 Frame

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano, 11-28T

**BRAKE FRONT** TRP Spyre C with 160mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** TRP Spyre C with 140mm rotor

**SADDLE** Prologo Nago Evo X10 T2.0

**SEATPOST** Felt CxR3,  $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 300mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt CxR3 Disc (tubeless ready)

**FRONT HUB** Felt R3 Disc, sealed bearing, 24H

**REAR HUB** Felt R3 Disc, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, 11-speed

**TIRES** Schwalbe X-One Evo, HS 467, 700c x 33c

**ACCESSORIES** Felt CxR cowbell



**FINISH**

Gloss Snozberry (Black, Blue, Fluoro Green)

**SIZES**

47, 50, 53, 55, 57, 60cm

**WEIGHT**

10.50kg, 23.15lbs

**FRAME** Felt Cyclocross Flite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, Dynaform TIG-welded construction, shoulder friendly top tube, BB386, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, internal cable routing, rack mounts

**FORK** Felt Cyclocross UHC Advanced carbon fiber blades with fender mounts, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" aluminum steer tube, and post mount disc tabs

**HEADSET** FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt top cap and bolt

**STEM** Felt CXR SuperLite, ±7° rise, Ø31.8mm  
 47 - 53cm = 90mm  
 55cm = 100mm  
 57cm = 110mm  
 60cm = 120mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt CXR SuperLite, 86mm reach, 130mm drop, Ø31.8mm  
 47 - 50cm = 420 / 450mm  
 53 - 60cm = 440 / 470mm

**GRIPS** Felt CxGel Tape

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Tiagra

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tiagra clamp-on, Ø34.9mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tiagra long cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano Cx50  
 47cm = 165mm  
 50 - 53cm = 170mm  
 55 - 60cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Shimano 46/34T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Token For BB386 Frame with Shimano Crankset

**CHAIN** KMC 10-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano, 11-34T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro Mira

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro Mira

**SADDLE** Felt CxR

**SEATPOST** Felt CxR3, Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt CxR3 Disc (tubeless ready)

**FRONT HUB** Shimano, sealed bearing, 32H

**REAR HUB** Shimano, sealed bearing, 32H, 10-speed

**TIRES** Schwalbe Rapid Rob HS 391, 700c x 35c

**ACCESSORIES** Felt CxR cowbell



**FINISH**

Matte Fluoro Red (Black)

**SIZES**

39cm

**WEIGHT**

9.48kg, 20.90lbs

**FRAME** Felt Cyclocross Flite Custom Butted 6061 aluminum, TIG-welded construction, threaded bottom bracket, replaceable rear derailleur hanger

**FORK** Felt Cyclocross tapered aluminum blades, crown and dropouts, 1.125" Cr-Mo steer tube

**HEADSET** FSA IS3E integrated, 1.125" sealed bearing with Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt SuperLite, ±7° rise, Ø26.0mm, 80mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt K:1, 75mm reach, 120mm drop, Ø26.0mm, 360mm

**GRIPS** Felt CxGel Tape

**SHIFTERS** microSHIFT Road short reach

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** microSHIFT Road clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Sora short cage

**CRANKSET** Felt CxR:K Road, 155mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Felt 40/28T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Square Tapered

**CHAIN** KMC 9-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano, 11-32T

**BRAKE FRONT** Mini V-Brake

**BRAKE REAR** Mini V-Brake

**SADDLE** Felt CxR:K

**SEATPOST** Felt CxR3, Ø27.2mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt CxR:K

**FRONT HUB** Felt R4, sealed bearing, 24H

**REAR HUB** Felt R4, sealed bearing, 28H, 9-speed

**TIRES** Kenda Happy Medium, 24" x 1.125"

**ACCESSORIES** Felt CxR cowbell



## FINISH

Matte TeXtreme (Charcoal, Fluoro Red, Fluoro Blue)

## SIZES

47, 50, 53, 55, 57, 60cm

## WEIGHT

1.457kg, 3.21lbs

**FRAME** Felt Cyclocross UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme<sup>®</sup> carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, shoulder friendly top tube, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, internal cable routing (mechanical and electronic compatible)

**FORK** Felt Cyclocross UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme<sup>®</sup> carbon fiber monocoque construction, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with post mount disc tabs and 15 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

**HEADSET** FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt compression device, aluminum top cap and bolt

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector



## FINISH

Matte TeXtreme (Gloss Fluoro Red)

## SIZES

47, 50, 53, 55, 57, 60cm

## WEIGHT

TBD

**FRAME** Felt Cyclocross UHC Advanced + TeXtreme<sup>®</sup> carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB386 and 12 x 142mm with Syntace style thru axle dropouts, shoulder friendly top tube, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical (internal) or electronic (internal) cable routing

**FORK** Felt Cyclocross UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme<sup>®</sup> carbon fiber monocoque construction, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades with post mount disc tabs and 15 x 100mm Maxle style dropouts

**HEADSET** FSA NO.38/42, 1.125" - 1.5" sealed cartridge bearing with Felt VariableHeight Cone Spacers (20mm PC, 4.5mm aluminum), 1 x 10mm + 2 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt compression device, aluminum top cap and bolt

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon assembly paste, chain plate protector



# TRACK

## TA FRD / TK SERIES

Felt's track bikes have been ridden to world championships and Olympic medals, and they're ideal for both the sport's top athletes and anyone looking to experience the thrill of racing inside the velodrome. The top-of-the-line TA FRD is crafted from Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber and features aerodynamic tube shapes gleaned from Felt's decades-long experience developing the world's most aerodynamic bicycles. The TK series includes other models crafted from rugged aluminum frames for the durability and stiffness demanded by the purest form of bike racing where power reigns supreme.





**FINISH**

Matte TeXtreme (Silver, White)

**SIZES**

One Size

**WEIGHT**

TBD

**FRAME** Felt Track Aero, UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber

**FORK** Felt TA FRD, UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber

**AEROBAR** Felt TA FRD, UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber

**CRANKSET** Proprietary "Race" Vision Metron Track with Stages Cycling power meter & proprietary "Train" Vision Track

**CHAINWHEEL** Proprietary "Race" Vision Metron Track & proprietary "Train" Vision Track

**BOTTOM BRACKET** CeramicSpeed BB30 Coated

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Proprietary "Race" HED Volo Track Discs with CeramicSpeed Coated bearings & proprietary "Train" HED Stinger 6 with proprietary Phil Wood Track Hubs

**FINISH**

Matte TeXtreme (Charcoal, Fluoro Blue, Red, White)

**SIZES**

52, 55, 57, 60cm

**WEIGHT**

6.88kg, 15.17lbs

**FRAME** Felt Integrated Aero Tri UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, BB30 and carbon horizontal dropouts with integrated dropout adjusters, fully integrated proprietary braking system, internal cable routing (mechanical and electronic compatible)

**FORK** Felt Aero Track UHC Ultimate carbon fiber monocoque construction, 1.125" carbon fiber steer tube, crown, blades and dropouts with aluminum steer tube plug

**HEADSET** FSA IS integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing with custom TK1 cone spacer, 1 x 10mm + 1 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** 3T Team Stem with titanium bolts, ±10° rise, Ø31.8mm, 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** 3T SCATTO LTD carbon fiber, Ø31.8mm

**GRIPS** Felt VelvetGel Tape

**CRANKSET** Rotor 3D24 TRACK  
 52cm = 165mm  
 55cm = 167.5mm  
 57cm = 170mm  
 60cm = 170mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Rotor 49T x 1/8"

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Rotor

**CHAIN** KMC X101 1-Speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** 15T x 1/8" with lockring

**SADDLE** Prologo Zero II CPC TiRox

**SEATPOST** Felt Tk1 carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ internals

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt TkR1 by Reynolds tubular

**FRONT HUB** Felt TkR1, sealed cartridge bearing, 24H

**REAR HUB** Felt TkR1, sealed cartridge bearing, 24H, double-threaded fixed / fixed

**TIRES** Challenge Pista Ultra, 1 1000+tpi Silk casing, 28" x 22mm

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon Assembly Paste, Vittoria Mastik One Tubular Glue

**FINISH**

Matte Black (Shadow, Silver, Blue)

**SIZES**

51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

7.44kg, 16.40lbs

**FRAME** Felt Aero Track UltraLite Custom Butted 7005 aluminum, threaded BB shell, horizontal dropouts with cast steel surfaces and integrated chain tensioners

**FORK** Felt Aero Track UHC Performance carbon fiber blades and dropouts, 1.125" aluminum steer tube

**HEADSET** FSA IS21 integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing with aluminum 9mm cone spacer, 20mm optional secondary cone spacer, 2 x 10mm + 1 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** 3T Pro Stem,  $\pm 6^\circ$  rise,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm  
51 - 56cm = 85mm  
58 - 61cm = 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt TKR-MSO,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm  
51cm = 360mm  
54 - 58cm = 390mm  
61cm = 420mm

**GRIPS** Felt Gel Tape

**CRANKSET** TruVativ Omnium GXP  
51 - 54cm = 165mm  
56cm = 167.5mm  
58 - 61cm = 170mm

**CHAINWHEEL** TruVativ 48T x 1/8"

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Felt TkR GXP compatible  
68mm threaded by Token

**CHAIN** KMC Z510HX 1-Speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** 15T x 1/8" with lockring

**SADDLE** Prologo Zero II T2.0

**SEATPOST** Felt TkR bladed carbon fiber,  $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 300mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** MAVIC ELLIPSE Clincher

**FRONT HUB** Mavic, QRM+ sealed cartridge bearing, 20H

**REAR HUB** Mavic, QRM+ sealed cartridge bearing, 20H, double-threaded fixed/fixed

**TIRES** Challenge Pista OT, 320tpi, 700c x 23c

**ACCESSORIES** Carbon Assembly Paste

**FINISH**

Matte Black Shadow (Silver, Aqua)

**SIZES**

51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

8.06kg, 17.77lbs

**FRAME** Felt Aero Track UltraLite Custom Butted 7005 aluminum, threaded BB shell, horizontal dropouts with cast steel surfaces and integrated chain tensioners

**FORK** Felt Aero Track UHC Performance carbon fiber blades and dropouts, 1.125" aluminum steer tube

**HEADSET** FSA IS integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing with aluminum 9mm cone spacer, 20mm optional secondary cone spacer, 2 x 10mm + 1 x 5mm PC headset spacers, Felt top cap and aluminum bolt

**STEM** Felt SuperLite,  $\pm 7^\circ$  rise,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm  
 51cm = 90mm  
 54 - 56cm = 100mm  
 58cm = 110mm  
 61cm = 120mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt TKR-MSO,  $\varnothing 31.8$ mm  
 51cm = 360mm  
 54 - 58cm = 390mm  
 61cm = 420mm

**GRIPS** Felt Gel Tape

**CRANKSET** Felt Track, 144mm BCD  
 51 - 54cm = 165mm  
 56cm = 167.5mm  
 58 - 61cm = 170mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Felt 48T x 3/32"

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA Square Tapered, 68mm

**CHAIN** KMC Z610HX 1-Speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** 15T x 3/32" with lockring

**SADDLE** Felt SuperLite

**SEATPOST** Felt TkR,  $\varnothing 27.2$ mm, 300mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt TkR4

**FRONT HUB** Felt TkR4, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H

**REAR HUB** Felt TkR4, sealed cartridge bearing, 28H, double-threaded fixed/fixed

**TIRES** Vittoria Zaffiro Pro Slick, 700c x 23c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A



## FINISH

Matte TeXtreme (Charcoal, Gloss White, Red)

## SIZES

52, 55, 57, 60cm

## WEIGHT

TBD

**FRAME** Felt Aero Track UHC Advanced + Nano + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC with InsideOut construction, threaded BB, horizontal dropouts with titanium surfaces and integrated chain tensioners

**FORK** Felt Aero Track UHC Ultimate + Nano + TeXtreme® carbon fiber monocoque construction, Bayonet steer tube, carbon fiber crown, blades and dropouts

**HEADSET** FSA IS integrated, 1.125" sealed cartridge bearing with custom TK cone spacer

**STEM** Felt Exclusive Adjustable TK External Steerer Design, 2D Forge 6061 Aluminum. 12 Piece Design. EACH BIKE WILL COME WITH 9 STEM EXTENSIONS

**SEATPOST** Felt Tk1 carbon fiber with 3T DiffLock™ internals

**ACCESSORIES** 9 Stem Extensions, Carbon Assembly Paste



# ENDURO/ALL MOUNTAIN

## COMPULSION SERIES

Designed for Enduro racing but versatile enough for everyday trail riding, the Compulsion is most at home on technical descents. Featuring 160mm of suspension travel and Felt's revolutionary Equilink technology that maximizes pedaling efficiency while handling anything the trail throws your way, the Compulsion makes even the roughest, rock-laden, root-strewn terrain accessible. Its 27.5-inch wheels have become the industry standard and combine with the Compulsion's unique geometry to make it a better climbing companion than other bikes in its class. For those riders looking to take on the challenge of Enduro racing, or for those who simply want one bike that's capable of handling any ride, then the Compulsion is the ideal choice to conquer any trail, any terrain, anytime.



## FINISH

Matte Lime Punch (Cyan, Grey)

## SIZES

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

## WEIGHT

13.2kg / 29.1lb

**FRAME** Felt All-Mountain, double-budded 6061 aluminum, Hydroform, 160mm travel, Equilink suspension technology, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, high direct FD mount

**SHOCK** Rock Shox Monarch Plus RC3, DebonAir with High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 216 x 63

**FORK** Rock Shox Pike RCT3 Dual Position Air, 160mm

**HEADSET** FSA DX Pro semi integrated tapered headset, external lower cup w/8mm custom cone spacer

**STEM** Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:  
SM - 50mm  
MD - 60mm  
LG/XL - 70mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt MTB carbon Flat top, Ø31.8mm, 8mm rise x 9° sweep, (760mm)

**GRIPS** Felt Wing lock-on grip

**SHIFTERS** SRAM X01 11-speed

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** N/A

**REAR DERAILLEUR** SRAM X01

**CRANKSET** Race Face Turbine  
SM - 170mm  
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 32T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Race Face 73mm

**CHAIN** SRAM XX1

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** SRAM XG1180, 11-speed, 10-42T

**BRAKE FRONT** SRAM Guide RSC w/ carbon lever, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** SRAM Guide RSC w/ carbon lever, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** WTB Volt Race - Cr-mo rails

**SEATPOST** KS LEV Integra  
SM/MD - Ø30.9 x 342mm - 100mm travel  
LG/XL - Ø30.9 x 392mm - 125mm travel

**RIMS/WHEELSET** WTB KOM i23

**FRONT HUB** Novatec, 6-bolt, 15x100

**REAR HUB** Novatec, 6-bolt, 12x142, XD driver for SRAM 1x11

**TIRES** Ft: Schwalbe Hans Dampf Snakeskin, TL-ready, folding, 27.5 x 2.35  
Rr: Schwalbe Rock Razor Snakeskin, TL-ready, folding, 27.5 x 2.35



## FINISH

Matte Cement (Grey, Yellow)

## SIZES

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

## WEIGHT

13.49kg / 29.74lb

**FRAME** Felt All-Mountain, double-budded 6061 aluminum, Hydroform, 160mm travel, Equilink suspension technology, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, high direct FD mount

**SHOCK** Rock Shox Monarch RT3, DebonAir with High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 216 x 63

**FORK** Rock Shox Pike RC Solo Air, 160mm

**HEADSET** FSA DX Pro semi integrated tapered headset, external lower cup w/ 8mm custom cone spacer

**STEM** Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:  
SM - 50mm  
MD - 60mm  
LG/XL - 70mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt MTB carbon Flat top, Ø31.8mm, 8mm rise x 9° sweep, (760mm)

**GRIPS** Felt Wing lock-on grip

**SHIFTERS** Shimano XT 11-speed

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** N/A

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano XT 11-speed Shadow Plus, Medium cage

**CRANKSET** Race Face Aeffect SL  
SM - 170mm  
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 32T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Race Face 73mm

**CHAIN** Shimano HG700

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano XT 11-speed, 11-46T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano SLX, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano SLX, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** WTB Volt Race - Cr-mo rails

**SEATPOST** KS Drop Zone w/ remote  
SM/MD - Ø30.9 x 350mm - 100mm travel  
LG - Ø30.9 x 385mm - 125mm travel  
XL - Ø30.9 x 420mm - 125mm travel

**RIMS/WHEELSET** WTB Speed Disc i23

**FRONT HUB** Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, 15x100

**REAR HUB** Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, 12x142

**TIRES** Ft: Schwalbe Hans Dampf Snakeskin, TL-ready, folding, 27.5 x 2.35  
Rr: Schwalbe Rock Razor Snakeskin, TL-ready, folding, 27.5 x 2.35





## FINISH

Matte Graphite Blue (Olive, Lime)

## SIZES

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

## WEIGHT

14.35kg / 31.64lb

**FRAME** Felt All-Mountain, double-butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform, 160mm travel, Equilink suspension technology, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, high direct FD mount

**SHOCK** Rock Shox Monarch RT, DebonAir with High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 216 x 63

**FORK** SR Suntour Aion RL-R, 160mm

**HEADSET** FSA DX Pro semi integrated tapered headset, external lower cup w/8mm custom cone spacer

**STEM** Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:  
SM - 50mm  
MD - 60mm  
LG/XL - 70mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt MTB 6061 riser, Ø31.8mm, 25mm rise x 6° sweep x 9° bend (760mm)

**GRIPS** Felt Wing lock-on grip

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Deore 2x10

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Deore, high direct mount

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano XT 10-speed Shadow Plus, long cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano Deore 2x10  
SM - 170mm  
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 36/22T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Shimano 73mm

**CHAIN** Shimano HG54

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano Deore 10-speed, 11-36T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano Deore M506, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano Deore M506, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** WTB Volt Comp - Steel rails

**SEATPOST** KS Drop Zone  
SM/MD - Ø30.9 x 350mm - 100mm travel  
LG - Ø30.9 x 385mm - 125mm travel  
XL - Ø30.9 x 420mm - 125mm travel

**RIMS/WHEELSET** WTB Speed Disc i23

**FRONT HUB** Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, 15x100

**REAR HUB** Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, 12x142

**TIRES** Ft: Schwalbe Hans Dampf Performance, folding, 27.5 x 2.35  
Rr: Schwalbe Rock Razor Snakeskin, TL-ready, folding, 27.5 x 2.35

# FRAMESET: COMPULSION<sup>10</sup>



## FINISH

Matte Lime Punch (Cyan, Grey)

## SIZES

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

## WEIGHT

3.7kg / 8.15lb

**FRAME** Felt All-Mountain, double-butt 6061 aluminum, Hydroform, 160mm travel, Equilink suspension technology, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, high direct FD mount

**SHOCK** Rock Shox Monarch Plus RC3, DebonAir with High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 216 x 63

**HEADSET** FSA DX Pro semi integrated tapered headset, external lower cup w/8mm custom cone spacer



# TRAIL 27.5

## DECREE SERIES

Meet the ultimate trail bike. The Decree is a no-compromise machine that utilizes the modern 27.5-inch wheel platform and Felt Active Stay Technology (FAST) suspension to allow for cross-country-like climbing and incredible descending prowess. Its geometry is characterized by a low bottom bracket height, long front end and slack head angle, all of which combine for enhanced stability at high speeds. Riders also have the freedom to tune the Decree's geometry thanks to Felt's innovative Flip Chip system. Changing the orientation of these eccentric chips in the seat stay pivot will raise or lower the bottom bracket height by 10mm and slacken or steepen the head angle by one degree, allowing riders to personalize the Decree to their unique riding style. Along with internal cable routing, a removable front derailleur mount and accommodation for dropper posts, the Decree is the one trail bike for all occasions.



**FINISH**

Matte Textreme (Blue, Red)

**SIZES**

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

**WEIGHT**

10.92kg / 24.07lb

**FRAME** Felt Trail, UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, Full carbon dropouts, 140mm travel, FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, internal derailleur cable/brake hose/dropper post routing, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, high direct FD mount

**SHOCK** Rock Shox Monarch Plus RC3, Debonair with High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 200 x 57

**FORK** Rock Shox Pike RCT3 Dual Position Air, 150mm

**HEADSET** FSA FSA DX Pro semi integrated tapered headset, external lower cup w/8mm custom cone spacer

**STEM** Race Face Turbine-R threadless 1-1/8", +/-6° rise for Ø35mm handlebar  
SM/MD - 40mm  
LG/XL - 50mm

**HANDLEBAR** Race Face Next carbon, Ø35mm, 20mm rise, 5° bend, 8° sweep, (760mm)

**GRIPS** ESI Racers Edge

**SHIFTERS** SRAM X01 EAGLE 12-speed

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** N/A

**REAR DERAILLEUR** SRAM X01 EAGLE

**CRANKSET** SRAM X01 EAGLE  
XS/SM - 170mm  
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 34T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** SRAM 73mm

**CHAIN** SRAM X01 EAGLE

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** SRAM XG1295, 12-speed, 10-50T

**BRAKE FRONT** SRAM Guide Ultimate w/ carbon lever, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** SRAM Guide Ultimate w/ carbon lever, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** WTB SL8 Carbon - Carbon rails

**SEATPOST** Rock Shox Reverb Stealth  
SM/MD - Ø30.9 x 340mm - 100mm travel  
LG/XL - Ø30.9 x 390mm - 125mm travel

**RIMS/WHEELSET** DT Swiss XMC1200 Carbon

**FRONT HUB** DT Swiss XMC1200, Centerlock, 15x100

**REAR HUB** DT Swiss XMC1200, Centerlock, 12x142, XD driver for SRAM 1x11

**TIRES** Schwalbe Nobby Nic Snakeskin, TL-ready, Folding, 27.5 x 2.35



**FINISH**

Matte Tinted Green Textreme (DVO Green)

**SIZES**

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

**WEIGHT**

N/A

**FRAME** Felt Trail, UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, Full carbon dropouts, 140mm travel, FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, internal derailleur cable/brake hose/dropper post routing, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, high direct FD mount

**SHOCK** DVO Topaz rear shock, 200 x 57

**FORK** DVO Diamond, 150mm

**HEADSET** FSA FSA DX Pro semi integrated tapered headset, external lower cup w/8mm custom cone spacer

**STEM** Spank Oozy Trail threadless 1-1/8", 0° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar  
SM/MD - 40mm  
LG/XL - 50mm

**HANDLEBAR** Spank Oozy 760 Trail riser w/ Vibrocore, Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 4°Up / 6°Back, (760mm)

**GRIPS** Felt Wing lock-on grip

**SHIFTERS** SRAM X01 EAGLE 12-speed

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** N/A

**REAR DERAILLEUR** SRAM X01 EAGLE

**CRANKSET** SRAM Descendant Carbon EAGLE  
XS/SM - 170mm  
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 34T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** SRAM 73mm

**CHAIN** SRAM X01 EAGLE

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** SRAM XG1295, 12-speed, 10-50T

**BRAKE FRONT** SRAM Guide RSC w/ carbon lever, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** SRAM Guide RSC w/ carbon lever, 180mm rotor

**SADDLE** WTB Volt Race - Cr-mo rails

**SEATPOST** KS LEV Integra with Southpaw remote  
SM/MD - Ø30.9 x 342mm - 125mm travel  
LG/XL - Ø30.9 x 392mm - 150mm travel

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Spank Oozy Trail

**FRONT HUB** Spank Oozy Trail, 6-bolt, 15x100

**REAR HUB** Spank Oozy Trail, 6-bolt, 12x142, XD driver for SRAM 1x11

**TIRES** Maxxis Minion DHR II, Folding, 27.5 x 2.4



**FINISH**

Matte Textreme (Orange)

**SIZES**

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

**WEIGHT**

11.6kg / 25.57lb

**FRAME** Felt Trail, UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, Full carbon dropouts, 140mm travel, FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, internal derailleur cable/brake hose/dropper post routing, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, high direct FD mount

**SHOCK** Rock Shox Monarch Plus RC3, Debonair with High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 200 x 57

**FORK** Rock Shox Pike RC Solo Air, 150mm

**HEADSET** FSA FSA DX Pro semi integrated tapered headset, external lower cup w/8mm custom cone spacer

**STEM** Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:  
SM/MD - 60mm  
LG/XL - 70mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt MTB carbon riser, Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 9° sweep, (760mm)

**GRIPS** ESI Racers Edge

**SHIFTERS** SRAM X01 11-speed

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** N/A

**REAR DERAILLEUR** SRAM X01

**CRANKSET** SRAM X01  
SM - 170mm  
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 32T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** SRAM 73mm

**CHAIN** SRAM X1

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** SRAM XG1175, 11-speed, 10-42T

**BRAKE FRONT** SRAM Guide RSC w/ carbon lever, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** SRAM Guide RSC w/ carbon lever, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** WTB Volt Race - Cr-mo rails

**SEATPOST** Rock Shox Reverb Stealth  
SM/MD - Ø30.9 x 340mm - 100mm travel  
LG/XL - Ø30.9 x 390mm - 125mm travel

**RIMS/WHEELSET** DT Swiss M1800

**FRONT HUB** DT Swiss M1800, 6-bolt, 15x100

**REAR HUB** DT Swiss M1800, 6-bolt, 12x142, XD driver for SRAM 1x11

**TIRES** Schwalbe Nobby Nic Snakeskin, TL-ready, Folding, 27.5 x 2.35



## FINISH

Fluoro Red (Lime Green, Black)

## SIZES

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

## WEIGHT

12.33kg / 27.18lb

**FRAME** Felt Trail, UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, Full carbon dropouts, 140mm travel, FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, internal derailleur cable/ brake hose/dropper post routing, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, high direct FD mount

**SHOCK** Rock Shox Monarch RT3, Debonair with High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 200 x 57

**FORK** Rock Shox Pike RC Solo Air, 150mm

**HEADSET** FSA SX semi integrated tapered headset, external lower cup w/8mm custom cone spacer

**STEM** Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:  
SM/M - 60mm  
LG/XL - 70mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt MTB 6061 riser, Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 6° sweep x 9° bend (760mm)

**GRIPS** Felt Wing lock-on grip

**SHIFTERS** Shimano XT 11-speed

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** N/A

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano XT 11-speed Shadow Plus, Medium cage

**CRANKSET** Race Face Ride  
SM - 170mm  
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 32T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Race Face 73mm

**CHAIN** Shimano HG700

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano XT 11-speed, 11-46T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano Deore M615, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano Deore M615, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** WTB Volt Race - Steel rails

**SEATPOST** KS LEV Integra DX  
SM/MD - Ø30.9 x 342mm - 100mm travel  
LG/XL - Ø30.9 x 392mm - 125mm travel

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Aluminum double wall, 21mm inside

**FRONT HUB** Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, 15x100

**REAR HUB** Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, 12x142

**TIRES** Schwalbe Nobby Nic Evo, TL-ready, Folding, 27.5 x 2.35



**FINISH**

Matte Panzer Grey (Black & Aqua)

**SIZES**

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

**WEIGHT**

13.22kg / 29.15lb

**FRAME** Felt Trail, 6061 front triangle with UHC Performance carbon fiber swingarm, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, Full carbon dropouts, 140mm travel, FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, high direct FD mount

**SHOCK** Rock Shox Monarch RT, Debonair with High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 200 x 57

**FORK** Rock Shox Revelation RL Solo Air, 150mm travel

**HEADSET** FSA SX semi integrated tapered headset, external lower cup w/8mm custom cone spacer

**STEM** Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:  
SM/MD - 60mm  
LG/XL - 70mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt MTB 6061 riser, Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 6° sweep x 9° bend (760mm)

**GRIPS** Felt Wing lock-on grip

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Deore 2x10

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Deore, high direct mount

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano XT 10-speed Shadow Plus, long cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano Deore 2x10  
SM - 170mm  
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 36/22T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Shimano 73mm

**CHAIN** Shimano HG54

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano Deore 10-speed, 11-36T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano M355, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano M355, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** WTB Volt Comp - Steel rails

**SEATPOST** KS Drop Zone  
SM/MD - Ø30.9 x 350mm -100mm travel  
LG - Ø30.9 x 385mm - 125mm travel  
XL - Ø30.9 x 420mm - 125mm travel

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Aluminum double wall, 21mm inside

**FRONT HUB** Shimano Deore, centerlock, 15x100

**REAR HUB** Shimano Deore, centerlock, 12x142

**TIRES** Schwalbe Nobby Nic Evo, TL-ready, Folding, 27.5 x 2.35





**FINISH**  
Matte Black (Aqua)

**SIZES**  
SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

**WEIGHT**  
13.22kg / 29.15lb

**FRAME** Felt Trail, 6061 front triangle with UHC Performance carbon fiber swingarm, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, Full carbon dropouts, 140mm travel, FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, high direct FD mount

**SHOCK** Rock Shox Monarch RT, Debonair with High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 200 x 57

**FORK** Rock Shox Revelation RL Solo Air, 150mm travel

**HEADSET** FSA SX semi integrated tapered headset, external lower cup w/8mm custom cone spacer

**STEM** Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:  
SM/MD - 60mm  
LG/XL - 70mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt MTB 6061 riser, Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 6° sweep x 9° bend (760mm)

**GRIPS** Felt Wing lock-on grip

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Deore 2x10

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Deore, high direct mount

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano XT 10-speed Shadow Plus, long cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano Deore 2x10  
SM - 170mm  
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 36/22T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Shimano 73mm

**CHAIN** Shimano HG54

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano Deore 10-speed, 11-36T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano M355, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano M355, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** WTB Volt Comp - Steel rails

**SEATPOST** KS Drop Zone  
SM/MD - Ø30.9 x 350mm -100mm travel  
LG - Ø30.9 x 385mm - 125mm travel  
XL - Ø30.9 x 420mm - 125mm travel

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Aluminum double wall, 21mm inside

**FRONT HUB** Shimano Deore, centerlock, 15x100

**REAR HUB** Shimano Deore, centerlock, 12x142

**TIRES** Schwalbe Nobby Nic Evo, TL-ready, Folding, 27.5 x 2.35

**FINISH**

Matte Textreme (Blue, Red)

**SIZES**

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

**WEIGHT**

2.38kg / 5.25lb

**FRAME** Felt Trail, UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, Full carbon dropouts, 140mm travel, FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, internal derailleur cable/brake hose/dropper post routing, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, high direct FD mount

**FORK** Rock Shox Monarch Plus RC3, Debonair with High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 200 x 57

**HEADSET** FSA NO.42/CF/ACB-A w/8.7mm Carbon custom cone spacer

# FRAMESET: DECREE1



## FINISH

Matte Textreme (Orange)

## SIZES

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

## WEIGHT

2.48kg / 5.47lb

**FRAME** Felt Trail, UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, Full carbon dropouts, 140mm travel, FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, internal derailleur cable/brake hose/dropper post routing, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, high direct FD mount

**SHOCK** Rock Shox Monarch Plus RC3, Debonair with High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 200 x 57

**HEADSET** FSA NO.42ACB-A w/7.8mm custom cone spacer



# TRAIL HARDTAIL 27.5"

## **SURPLUS SERIES**

Wider tires equal increased traction, greater stability and more fun. That's what the Surplus is all about. Built around a rugged yet lightweight 6061 aluminum frame, the Surplus features the 27.5+ wheel platform prized by riders looking to enhance their ride quality with bigger tires to tackle tougher terrain without sacrificing the impeccable handling characteristics for which Felt hardtail mountain bikes are known. The Surplus is everything you want in a mountain bike, and more.



**FINISH**

Matte Cement Grey (Purple, Black)

**SIZES**

XS (14"), SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

**WEIGHT**

12.84kg / 28.3lb

**FRAME** Felt 27.5+, double butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform, ControlTaper integrated head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, BB92 press fit bottom bracket, BOOST 148mm OLD, Ø30.9mm seatpost

**FORK** Rock Shox REBA 27.5+, tapered steerer, 15x110 BOOST, 120mm

**HEADSET** FSA NO.57E/62 semi Integrated internal upper cup, external lower cup w/5.3mm custom cone spacer

**STEM** Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ Cr-Mo bolts:  
XS/SM/MD - 60mm  
LG/XL - 70mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt MTB carbon riser, Ø31.8mm, 8mm rise x 9° sweep, (760mm)

**GRIPS** Felt Wing lock-on grip

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Deore 10-speed

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** N/A

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Deore 10-speed Shadow, long cage

**CRANKSET** Race Face Aeffect (BOOST)  
XS/SM - 170mm  
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 30T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Race Face BB92

**CHAIN** Shimano HG54

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace CSMX3, 10 speed, 11-40T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano Deore M615, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano Deore M615, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** WTB Volt Race - Cr-mo rails

**SEATPOST** KS Drop Zone w/ remote  
XS - Ø30.9 x 300mm -70mm travel  
SM - Ø30.9 x 350mm -100mm travel  
MD - Ø30.9 x 385mm - 125mm travel  
L/XL - Ø30.9 x 420mm - 125mm travel

**RIMS/WHEELSET** ALEX Aluminum double wall, 35mm inside

**FRONT HUB** Forged Aluminum, 6-bolt, 15x110 (BOOST)

**REAR HUB** Forged Aluminum, 6-bolt, 12x148 (BOOST)

**TIRES** Schwalbe Rocket Ron Performance, Folding, 27.5 x 2.8



**FINISH**

Matte Dark blue (Light Blue, Black)

**SIZES**

XS (14"), SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

**WEIGHT**

13.58kg / 29.93lb

**FRAME** Felt 27.5+, double butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform, ControlTaper integrated head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, BB92 press fit bottom bracket, BOOST 148mm OLD, Ø30.9mm seatpost

**FORK** SR Suntour Raidon 27.5+, tapered steerer, 15x110 BOOST, 120mm

**HEADSET** FSA NO.57E/62 semi Integrated internal upper cup, external lower cup w/5.3mm custom cone spacer

**STEM** Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ Cr-Mo bolts:  
XS/SM/MD - 60mm  
LG/XL - 70mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt MTB 6061 riser, Ø31.8mm, 5mm rise x 9° sweep (760mm)

**GRIPS** Felt Wing lock-on grip

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Deore 10-speed

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Deore

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Deore 10-speed Shadow, long cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano 2x10  
XS/SM - 170mm  
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 36/22T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Shimano BB92

**CHAIN** Shimano HG54

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano 10-speed, 11-36T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro FEH-01, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro FEH-01, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** Felt MTB performance

**SEATPOST** Felt butted 6061, dual-bolt micro-adjust  
15mm offset, Ø30.9  
SM (350MM)  
MD/LG (400MM)

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Aluminum double wall, 35mm inside

**FRONT HUB** Forged Aluminum, 6-bolt, 15x110 (BOOST)

**REAR HUB** Forged Aluminum, 6-bolt, 12x148 (BOOST)

**TIRES** Schwalbe Rocket Ron Performance, Folding, 27.5 x 2.8



# XC FULL SUSPENSION

## EDICT SERIES

Felt Bicycles was born from racing. And for the cross-country course, the Edict is our crowning achievement. A race bike must be lightweight, and Felt's decades-long history of carbon fiber engineering has placed the Edict in a weight class well below those of our nearest competitors. A race bike requires impeccable handling, so Felt's engineers gifted the Edict with precision geometry that allows for precise steering, yet is incredibly stable at high speeds. A race bike must be able to handle anything the course throws its way, and so the Edict features Felt Active Stay Technology (FAST) suspension with 120mm of front and 100mm of rear travel, which means that even the roughest racing lines are no longer off limits. Optimized for racing yet versatile enough for your local trails, the Edict has been issued.

**FINISH**

Matte Textreme (Blue, Red)

**SIZES**

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

**WEIGHT**

10.12kg / 22.31lb

**FRAME** Felt FRD XC, UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, DMC w/ InsideOut construction, full carbon dropouts, 100mm FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, internal derailleur cable routing, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, Shimano E-type low direct FD mount

**SHOCK** Rock Shox Monarch XX with Full Sprint remote, High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 165 x 38

**FORK** Rock Shox RS1, Full Sprint remote, 120mm

**HEADSET** FSA NO.42/CF/ACB-A w/8.7mm Carbon custom cone spacer

**STEM** Race Face Turbine threadless stem 1-1/8", +/-6° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar  
SM/MD - 70mm  
LG - 90mm  
XL - 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Race Face Next carbon Flat bar, Ø31.8mm, 9° sweep, (720mm)

**GRIPSEI** Racers Edge

**SHIFTERS** SRAM XX1 EAGLE 12-speed

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** N/A

**REAR DERAILLEUR** SRAM XX1 EAGLE

**CRANKSET** SRAM XX1 EAGLE  
XS/SM - 170mm  
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 34T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** SRAM 73mm

**CHAIN** SRAM XX1 EAGLE

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** SRAM XG1295, 12-speed, 10-50T

**BRAKE FRONT** SRAM Level Ultimate, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** SRAM Level Ultimate, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** WTB SL8 Carbon - Carbon rails

**SEATPOST** Race Face Next SL carbon, Ø30.9 (400mm)

**RIMS/WHEELSET** DT Swiss XRC1200

**FRONT HUB** DT Swiss XRC1200, 6-bolt, 15x110 for RS1 fork

**REAR HUB** DT Swiss XRC1200, 6-bolt, 12x142, XD driver for SRAM 1x11

**TIRES** Schwalbe Racing Ralph Evo, TL-ready, folding, 29 x 2.10



**FINISH**

Matte Textreme (Blue, Cyan)

**SIZES**

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

**WEIGHT**

10.81kg / 23.83lb

**FRAME** Felt XC, UHC Performance + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, DMC w/ InsideOut construction, full carbon dropouts, 100mm FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, internal derailleur cable routing, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, Shimano E-type low direct FD mount

**SHOCK** Rock Shox Monarch RT3, High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 165 x 38

**FORK** Rock Shox SID RL, Oneloc remote, tapered steerer, 120mm

**HEADSET** FSA NO.42ACB-A w/7.8mm custom cone spacer

**STEM** Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:  
SM/MD - 80mm  
LG - 90mm  
XL - 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt MTB carbon Flat top, Ø31.8mm, 8mm rise x 9° sweep, (720mm)

**GRIPS** ESI Racers Edge

**SHIFTERS** SRAM X1 11-speed

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** N/A

**REAR DERAILLEUR** SRAM X01

**CRANKSET** SRAM X01  
SM - 170mm  
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 32T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** SRAM 73mm

**CHAIN** SRAM X1

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** SRAM XG1175, 11-speed, 10-42T

**BRAKE FRONT** SRAM X0, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** SRAM X0, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** WTB Silverado Race - Cr-mo rails

**SEATPOST** Felt carbon shaft w/ forged head, micro-adjust, 15mm offset, Ø30.9  
SM (350MM)  
MD/LG/XL (400MM)

**RIMS/WHEELSET** DT Swiss X1800

**FRONT HUB** DT Swiss X1800, 6-bolt, 15x100

**REAR HUB** DT Swiss X1800, 6-bolt, 12x142, XD driver for SRAM 1x11

**TIRES** Schwalbe Racing Ralph Evo, TL-ready, folding, 29 x 2.10

**FINISH**

Matte Carbon (Orange)

**SIZES**

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

**WEIGHT**

11.91kg / 26.26lb

**FRAME** Felt XC, UHC Performance carbon fiber, DMC w/ InsideOut construction, full carbon drop-outs, 100mm FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, internal derailleur cable routing, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, Shimano E-type low direct FD mount

**SHOCK** Rock Shox Monarch RT, High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 165 x 38

**FORK** Rock Shox Reba RL Solo Air, Tapered steerer, Oneloc remote, 120mm

**HEADSET** FSA NO.42ACB-A w/7.8mm custom cone spacer

**STEM** Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:  
SM/MD - 80mm  
LG - 90mm  
XL - 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt MTB 6061 Flat top, Ø31.8mm, 5mm rise x 9° sweep (720mm)

**GRIPS** Felt Wing lock-on grip

**SHIFTERS** Shimano XT 11-speed

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** N/A

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano XT 11-speed Shadow Plus, long cage

**CRANKSET** Race Face Aeffect SL  
SM - 170mm  
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 30T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Race Face 73mm

**CHAIN** Shimano HG700

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano XT 11-speed, 11-46T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano Deore M615, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano Deore M615, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** WTB Silverado Race - Cr-mo rails

**SEATPOST** Felt butted 6061, dual-bolt w/ forged head, micro-adjust, 15mm offset, Ø30.9  
SM (350MM)  
MD/LG/XL (400MM)

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Aluminum double wall, 21mm inside

**FRONT HUB** Forged aluminum, centerlock, 15x100

**REAR HUB** Forged aluminum, centerlock, 12x142

**TIRES** Schwalbe Rapid Rob, folding, 29 x 2.25

**FINISH**

Matte Carbon (Matte Red)

**SIZES**

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

**WEIGHT**

13.09kg / 28.86lb

**FRAME** Felt XC, UHC Performance carbon fiber, DMC w/ InsideOut construction, full carbon drop-outs, 100mm FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, internal derailleur cable routing, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, Shimano E-type low direct FD mount

**SHOCK** Rock Shox Monarch R, High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 165 x 38

**FORK** SR Suntour Raidon-XC-LOR, 120mm

**HEADSET** FSA NO.42ACB-A w/7.8mm custom cone spacer

**STEM** Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:  
SM/MD - 80mm  
LG - 90mm  
XL - 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt MTB 6061 Flat top, Ø31.8mm, 5mm rise x 9° sweep (720mm)

**GRIPS** Felt Wing Grip, double-density

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Deore 2x10

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Deore, e-type w/o plate, dual pull, top swing

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Deore 10-speed Shadow, long cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano Deore 2x10  
SM - 170mm  
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 36/22T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Shimano 73mm

**CHAIN** Shimano HG54

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano Deore 10-speed, 11-36T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano M355, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano M355, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** WTB Silverado Race - Cr-mo rails

**SEATPOST** Felt butted 6061, dual-bolt micro-adjust 15mm offset, Ø30.9  
SM (350MM)  
MD/LG/XL (400MM)

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Aluminum double wall, 21mm inside

**FRONT HUB** Forged aluminum, Centerlock, 15x100

**REAR HUB** Forged aluminum, Centerlock, 12x142

**TIRES** Schwalbe Rapid Rob, folding, 29 x 2.25

**FINISH**

Matte Textreme (Blue, Red)

**SIZES**

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

**WEIGHT**

2.26kg / 4.98lb

**FRAME** Felt FRD XC, UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, full carbon dropouts, 100mm FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, internal derailleur cable routing, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, Shimano E-type low direct FD mount

**SHOCK** Rock Shox Monarch RT3, High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 165 x 38

**HEADSET** FSA NO.42ACB-A w/7.8mm custom cone spacer

**FINISH**

Matte Textreme (Blue, Cyan)

**SIZES**

SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

**WEIGHT**

2.34kg / 5.16lb

**FRAME** Felt XC, UHC Performance + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, full carbon dropouts, 100mm FAST suspension, ControlTaper head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 12 x 142mm w/ Syntace style thru axle, internal derailleur cable routing, Ø30.9mm seatpost size, Shimano E-type low direct FD mount

**SHOCK** Rock Shox Monarch RT3, High Volume eyelet, custom tune, 165 x 38

**HEADSET** FSA NO.42ACB-A w/7.8mm custom cone spacer



# XC HARDTAIL 29"

## NINE SERIES

When the cross-country racecourse demands the lightest bike possible, Felt's team of world-class athletes reach for the Nine. Its hardtail design combined with Felt's extensive materials expertise has yielded a series of bikes that are among the lightest in their class with maximum pedaling efficiency. Imbued with Felt's legendary racing geometry that begets the most precise handling available, the Nine can tackle any switchback-laden climb or technical singletrack descent with confidence. And with its 29-inch wheels and suspension fork with 100mm of travel, the Nine can double as a capable trail bike.



**FINISH**

Matte Textreme (Blue, Red)

**SIZES**

XS (14"), SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

**WEIGHT**

8.94kg / 19.71lb

**FRAME** Felt XC, UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, full carbon dropouts, ControlTaper head tube, Kevlar chain watcher, replaceable derailleur hanger, 140mm post disc mounts, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, Syntace style 12x142mm through axle, internal derailleur cable routing, Ø27.2mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm high clamp front derailleur mount

**FORK** Rock Shox RS1, Sprint remote, 100mm

**HEADSET** FSA NO.42/CF/ACB-A w/8.7mm Carbon custom cone spacer

**STEM** Race Face Turbine threadless stem 1-1/8", +/-6° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar  
SM/MD - 70mm  
LG - 90mm  
XL - 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Race Face Next carbon Flat bar, Ø31.8mm, 9° sweep, (720mm)

**GRIPS** ESI Racers Edge

**SHIFTERS** SRAM XX1 EAGLE 12-speed

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** N/A

**REAR DERAILLEUR** SRAM XX1 EAGLE

**CRANKSET** SRAM XX1 EAGLE

XS/SM - 170mm  
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 34T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** SRAM 73mm

**CHAIN** SRAM XX1 EAGLE

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** SRAM XG1295, 12-speed, 10-50T

**BRAKE FRONT** SRAM Level Ultimate, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** SRAM Level Ultimate, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** WTB SL8 Carbon - Carbon rails

**SEATPOST** Race Face Next SL carbon, Ø27.2 (400mm)

**RIMS/WHEELSET** DT Swiss XRC1200

**FRONT HUB** DT Swiss XRC1200, 6-bolt, 15x110 for RS1 fork

**REAR HUB** DT Swiss XRC1200, 6-bolt, 12x142, XD driver for SRAM 1x11

**TIRES** Schwalbe Racing Ralph Evo, TL-ready, folding, 29 x 2.10

**FINISH**

Matte Textreme (Gloss Black, Red)

**SIZES**

XS (14"), SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

**WEIGHT**

9.51kg / 20.96lb

**FRAME** Felt XC, UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, full carbon dropouts, ControlTaper head tube, Kevlar chain watcher, replaceable derailleur hanger, 140mm post disc mounts, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, Syntace style 12x142mm through axle, internal derailleur cable routing, Ø27.2mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm high clamp front derailleur mount

**FORK** Rock Shox SID RL, Oneloc remote, tapered steerer, 100mm

**HEADSET** FSA NO.42ACB-A w/7.8mm custom cone spacer

**STEM** Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:  
XS - 70mm  
SM/MD - 80mm  
LG - 90mm  
XL - 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt MTB carbon Flat top, Ø31.8mm, 8mm rise x 9° sweep, (720mm)

**GRIPS** ESI Racers Edge

**SHIFTERS** SRAM X01 11-speed

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** N/A

**REAR DERAILLEUR** SRAM X01

**CRANKSET** SRAM X01

XS/SM - 170mm  
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 30T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** SRAM 73mm

**CHAIN** SRAM X1

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** SRAM XG1180, 11-speed, 10-42T

**BRAKE FRONT** SRAM Level TLM, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** SRAM Level TLM, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** WTB Silverado Race - Cr-mo rails

**SEATPOST** Felt carbon shaft w/ forged head, micro-adjust, 15mm offset, Ø27.2  
XS/SM (350MM)  
MD/LG/XL (400MM)

**RIMS/WHEELSET** DT Swiss X1800

**FRONT HUB** DT Swiss X1800, 6-bolt, 15x100

**REAR HUB** DT Swiss X1800, 6-bolt, 12x142, XD driver for SRAM 1x11

**TIRES** Schwalbe Racing Ralph Evo, TL-ready, folding, 29 x 2.10





**FINISH**

Matte Carbon (Aquamarine, Red)

**SIZES**

XS (14"), SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

**WEIGHT**

10.82kg / 23.85lb

**FRAME** Felt XC, UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, full carbon dropouts, ControlTaper head tube, Kevlar chain watcher, replaceable derailleur hanger, IS disc mounts, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 142mm OLD, internal derailleur cable routing, Ø27.2mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm high clamp front derailleur mount

**FORK** Rock Shox Reba RL Solo Air, Tapered steerer, Oneloc remote, 100mm

**HEADSET** FSA NO.42ACB-A w/7.8mm custom cone spacer

**STEM** Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:  
XS - 70mm  
SM/MD - 80mm  
LG - 90mm  
XL - 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt MTB 6061 Flat top, Ø31.8mm, 5mm rise x 9° sweep (720mm)

**GRIPS** Felt Wing lock-on grip

**SHIFTERS** Shimano XT 11-speed

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** N/A

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano XT 11-speed Shadow Plus, long cage

**CRANKSET** Race Face Aeffect SL  
XS/SM - 170mm  
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 30T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Shimano HG700

**CHAIN** Shimano Dura-Ace 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano XT 11-speed, 11-46T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano Deore M615, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano Deore M615, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** WTB Silverado Race - Cr-mo rails

**SEATPOST** Felt butted 6061, dual-bolt micro-adjust 15mm offset, Ø27.2  
XS/SM (350MM)  
MD/LG/XL (400MM)

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Aluminum double wall, 21mm inside

**FRONT HUB** Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, 15x100

**REAR HUB** Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, 12x142

**TIRES** Schwalbe Racing Ralph Performance, folding, 29 x 2.25

**FINISH**

Matte Carbon (Charcoal)

**SIZES**

XS (14"), SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

**WEIGHT**

12.23kg / 26.96lb

**FRAME** Felt XC, UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, full carbon drop-outs, ControlTaper head tube, Kevlar chain watcher, replaceable derailleur hanger, IS disc mounts, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 135mm OLD, internal derailleur cable routing, Ø27.2mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm high clamp front derailleur mount

**FORK** Rock Shox Recon Silver RL Solo Air, tapered steerer, Oneloc remote, 100mm

**HEADSET** FSA NO.42/47/ACB w/4mm custom cone spacer

**STEM** Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:  
XS - 70mm  
SM/MD - 80mm  
LG - 90mm  
XL - 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt MTB 6061 butted riser , Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 9° sweep (720mm)

**GRIPS** Felt Wing Grip, double-density

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Deore 2x10

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Deore, high clamp 34.9, dual pull, down swing

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Deore 10-speed Shadow, long cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano Deore 2x10  
XS/SM - 170mm  
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 36/22T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Shimano 73mm

**CHAIN** Shimano HG54

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano Deore 10-speed, 11-36T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano M355, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano M355, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** WTB Silverado Race - Cr-mo rails

**SEATPOST** Felt butted 6061, dual-bolt w/ forged head, micro-adjust, 15mm offset, Ø27.2  
XS/SM (350MM)  
MD/LG/XL (400MM)

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Aluminum double wall, 19mm inside

**FRONT HUB** Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, QRx100

**REAR HUB** Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, QRx135

**TIRES** Schwalbe Rapid Rob Kevlarguard, folding, 29 x 2.25

**FINISH**

Matte Metallic Red (Carbon)

**SIZES**

XS (14"), SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

**WEIGHT**

13.13kg / 28.95lb

**FRAME** Felt XC, UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, full carbon dropouts, ControlTaper head tube, Kevlar chain watcher, replaceable derailleur hanger IS disc mounts, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 135mm OLD, internal derailleur cable routing, Ø27.2mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm high clamp front derailleur mount

**FORK** Rock Shox 30 Silver, 100mm

**HEADSET** FSA NO.42/47/ACB w/4mm custom cone spacer

**STEM** Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:  
XS - 70mm  
SM/MD - 80mm  
LG - 90mm  
XL - 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt MTB 6061 riser, Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 6° sweep x 9° bend (720mm)

**GRIPS** Felt Wing Grip, double-density

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Alivio 3x9

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Alivio, high clamp 34.9, dual pull, down swing

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Deore 9-speed Shadow, long cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano Alivio 3x9  
XS/SM - 170mm  
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 40/30/22T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Shimano 73mm

**CHAIN** Sunrace M94

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace CSM96, 9-speed, 11-36T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro FHDC01, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro FHDC01, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** WTB Silverado Comp - Steel rails

**SEATPOST** Felt butted 6061, dual-bolt micro-adjust 15mm offset, Ø27.2  
XS/SM (350MM)  
MD/LG/XL (400MM)

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Aluminum double wall, 19mm inside

**FRONT HUB** Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, QRx100

**REAR HUB** Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, QRx135

**TIRES** Schwalbe Rapid Rob Kevlarguard, 29 x 2.25



## FINISH

Matte Black (Shadow, Orange)

## SIZES

XS (14"), SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

## WEIGHT

14.61kg / 32.21lb (w/pedals)

**FRAME** Felt XC, butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform, ControlTaper head tube, replaceable derailleur hanger, IS disc mounts, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 135mm OLD, Ø30.9mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm low clamp front derailleur

**FORK** Rock Shox XC30, tapered steerer, 100mm

**HEADSET** FSA NO.42ACB-A w/7.8mm custom cone spacer

**STEM** Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:  
XS - 70mm  
SM/MD - 80mm  
LG - 90mm  
XL - 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt MTB 6061 riser, Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 6° sweep x 9° bend (720mm)

**GRIPS** Felt Wing Grip, double-density

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Acera 3x9

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Acera, low clamp 34.9, dual pull, top swing

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Deore 9-speed Shadow, long cage

**CRANKSET** Suntour XCR  
XS/SM - 170mm  
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 44/32/22T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Square taper

**CHAIN** Sunrace M94

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace CSM96, 9-speed, 11-36T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano M355, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano M355, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** Felt MTB performance

**SEATPOST** Felt butted 6061, dual-bolt micro-adjust 15mm offset, Ø30.9  
XS/SM (350MM)  
MD/LG/XL (400MM)

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Aluminum double wall, 19mm inside

**FRONT HUB** Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, QRx100

**REAR HUB** Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, QRx135

**TIRES** Schwalbe Rapid Rob Kevlarguard, folding, 29 x 2.1



**FINISH**

Matte Blue (Black)

**SIZES**

XS (14"), SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

**WEIGHT**

14.31kg / 31.55lb (w/pedals)

**FRAME** Felt XC, butted 6061 aluminum, Hydro-form, semi-integrated head tube, replaceable derailleur hanger, IS disc mounts, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 135mm OLD, Ø30.9mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm low clamp front derailleur

**FORK** SR Suntour XCT, Preload, 100mm

**HEADSET** FSA NO.10 w/16.2mm custom cone spacer

**STEM** Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:  
XS - 70mm  
SM/MD - 80mm  
LG - 90mm  
XL - 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt MTB 6061 riser, Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 6° sweep x 9° bend (720mm)

**GRIPS** Felt Wing Grip, double-density

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Altus 3x8

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Altus, low clamp 34.9, dual pull, top swing

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Acera, long cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano TY501  
XS/SM - 170mm  
MD/LG/XL - 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 42/32/22T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Square taper

**CHAIN** Sunrace M84

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace CSM56, 8-speed, 11-34T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro M285 hydraulic disc, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro M285 hydraulic disc, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** Felt MTB performance

**SEATPOST** Felt butted 6061, dual-bolt micro-adjust 15mm offset, Ø30.9  
XS/SM (350MM)  
MD/LG/XL (400MM)

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Aluminum double wall, 18mm inside

**FRONT HUB** Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, QRx100

**REAR HUB** Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, QRx135

**TIRES** Schwalbe Rapid Rob Kevlarguard, 29 x 2.1

**FINISH**

Matte Textreme (Blue, Red)

**SIZES**

XS (14"), SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

**WEIGHT**

0.96kg / 2.12lb

**FRAME** Felt XC, UHC Ultimate + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, full carbon dropouts, ControlTaper head tube, Kevlar chain watcher, replaceable derailleur hanger, 140mm post disc mounts, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, Syntace style 12x142mm through axle, internal derailleur cable routing, Ø27.2mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm high clamp front derailleur mount

**HEADSET** FSA NO.42/CF/ACB-A w/8.7mm Carbon custom cone spacer

**FINISH**

Matte TeXtreme (Charcoal, Red, Blue)

**SIZES**

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**

6.89kg, 15.19lbs

**FRAME** Felt XC, UHC Advanced + TeXtreme® carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, full carbon dropouts, ControlTaper head tube, Kevlar chain watcher, replaceable derailleur hanger, 140mm post disc mounts, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, Syntace style 12x142mm through axle, internal derailleur cable routing, Ø27.2mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm high clamp front derailleur mount

**HEADSET** FSA NO.42ACB-A w/7.8mm custom cone spacer



# XC HARDTAIL 27.5"

## 7 SERIES

Mountain bike technology has evolved dramatically over the years, and the 7 represents the very best core attributes of the sport's history. Chief among those is its 27.5-inch wheel platform, which gives riders the ideal balance between optimum rolling capabilities and quick, precision handling. The 7 is built around 6061 aluminum frame for durability and functionality, and its hardtail design has proven to be a capable trail companion for riders of all skill levels. A suspension fork with 100mm of travel softens the 7's already impressive ride quality, and value-laden component selections include wide-range gearing for taking on any terrain.




**FINISH**

Matte Grey (Red)

**SIZES**

XXS (12"), XS (14"), SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

**WEIGHT**

14.37kg / 31.69lb (w/pedals)

**FRAME** Felt XC, butted 6061 aluminum, Hydro-form, semi-integrated head tube, replaceable derailleur hanger, IS disc mounts, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 135mm OLD, Ø30.9mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm low clamp front derailleur

**FORK** SR Suntour XCT, Preload, 100mm

**HEADSET** FSA NO.10 w/16.2mm custom cone spacer

**STEM** Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ black Cr-Mo bolts:  
 XS - 70mm  
 SM/MD - 80mm  
 LG - 90mm  
 XL - 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt MTB 6061 riser, Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 6° sweep x 9° bend (720mm)

**GRIPS** Felt Wing Grip, double-density

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Altus 3x8

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Altus, low clamp 34.9, dual pull, top swing

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Acera, long cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano TY501  
 XS/SM - 170mm  
 MD/LG/XL - 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 42/32/22T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Square taper

**CHAIN** Sunrace M84

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace CSM56, 8-speed, 11-34T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro M285 hydraulic disc, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro M285 hydraulic disc, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** Felt MTB performance

**SEATPOST** Felt butted 6061, dual-bolt micro-adjust 15mm offset, Ø30.9  
 XS/SM (350MM)  
 MD/LG/XL (400MM)

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Aluminum double wall, 19mm inside

**FRONT HUB** Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, QRx100

**REAR HUB** Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, QRx135

**TIRES** Schwalbe Rapid Rob Kevlarguard, 27.5 x 2.1



**FINISH**

Matte Black (Grey, Red)

**SIZES**

XS (14"), SM (16"), MD (18"), LG (20"), XL (22")

**WEIGHT**

14.71kg / 32.42lb (w/pedals)

**FRAME** Felt XC, 6061 aluminum, Hydroform, semi-integrated head tube, replaceable derailleur hanger, IS disc mounts, standard 73mm threaded bottom bracket, 135mm OLD, Ø30.9mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm low clamp front derailleur

**FORK** SR Suntour 3030, preload, 75mm

**HEADSET** NECO H115H-1

**STEM** Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ Cr-Mo bolts:  
XXS/XS - 70mm  
SM/MD - 70mm  
LG/XL - 80mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt MTB 6061 riser, Ø31.8mm, 20mm rise x 6° sweep x 9° bend (720mm)

**GRIPS** Felt Wing Grip, double-density

**SHIFTERS** Shimano ST-EF41-L 3x7

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tourney

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Altus

**CRANKSET** Suntour XCC  
XS/SM - 170mm  
MS/LG/XL-175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 44/32/22T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Square taper

**CHAIN** KMC Z51

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace 7-speed cassette, 11-34T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro M280 mechanical disc, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro M280 mechanical disc, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** Felt MTB performance

**SEATPOST** Felt 6061, single bolt, 15mm offset, Ø30.9 (300MM)

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Aluminum double wall, 19mm inside

**FRONT HUB** Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, QRx100

**REAR HUB** Forged aluminum, 6-bolt, QRx135

**TIRES** MTB knobby design, 27.5 x 1.95



# FAT BIKE

## DD SERIES

The fat bike is the biggest revolution in mountain biking technology, and the Felt DD has proven to be the ultimate machine for riders looking to conquer any ride, any terrain, any weather, anytime. The DD features a rugged 6061 aluminum frame designed for dependability, with a finely tuned geometry for all-day comfort and stable handling over the roughest terrain. Its massive tires provide jaw-dropping traction, even in deep sand and icy snow. No matter where your ride takes you, the DD will perform beyond your expectations.

**FINISH**

Matte Cyan (Yellow, Blue)

**SIZES**

SM (16"), MD (18.5"), LG (21")

**WEIGHT**

14.72kg / 32.45lb (w/pedals)

**FRAME** Felt Fat, double butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform, ControlTaper integrated head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, 100mm threaded bottom bracket, 190mm OLD, Ø30.9mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm clamp adaptor for high direct type front derailleur mount

**FORK** Rock Shox BLUTO RL A2, 100mm

**HEADSET** FSA NO.57 semi Integrated internal upper cup, external lower cup w/5.3mm custom cone spacer

**STEM** Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ Cr-Mo bolts:

SM - 60mm

MD - 70mm

LG - 80mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt MTB carbon Flat top, Ø31.8mm, 8mm rise x 9° sweep, (760mm)

**GRIPS** Felt Wing lock-on grip

**SHIFTERS** Shimano XT 11-speed

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** N/A

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano XT 11-speed Shadow Plus, long cage

**CRANKSET** Race Face Ride

SM - 170mm

MD/LG - 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 30T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Race Face 100mm

**CHAIN** Shimano HG700

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano XT 11-speed, 11-46T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano Deore M615, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano Deore M615, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** WTB Volt Race - Cr-mo rails

**SEATPOST** Felt carbon shaft w/ forged head, micro-adjust, 15mm offset, Ø30.9

SM (350MM)

MD/LG/XL (400MM)

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Single-wall w/ machined cut-outs, 80mm inside, 26"

**FRONT HUB** Forged Aluminum fat hub, 15x150

**REAR HUB** Forged Aluminum fat hub, 12x197

**TIRES** Schwalbe Jumbo Jim EVO, folding, 26 x 4.0

**FINISH**

Gloss Red (matte black, gloss cyan)

**SIZES**

SM (16"), MD (18.5"), LG (21")

**WEIGHT**

14.8kg / 32.63lb (w/pedals)

**FRAME** Felt Fat, double butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform, ControlTaper integrated head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, 100mm threaded bottom bracket, 190mm OLD, Ø30.9mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm clamp adaptor for high direct type front derailleur mount

**FORK** Felt Fat hydroformed 6061 aluminum, tapered steerer, 150 x 15mm front axle, post-mount, rack mounts

**HEADSET** FSA NO.57E/62 semi Integrated internal upper cup, external lower cup w/5.3mm custom cone spacer

**STEM** Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ Cr-Mo bolts:  
SM - 60mm  
MD - 70mm  
LG - 80mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt MTB carbon Flat top, Ø31.8mm, 8mm rise x 9° sweep, (760mm)

**GRIPS** Felt Wing lock-on grip

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Deore 2x10

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Deore, high direct mount

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Deore 10-speed Shadow Plus, long cage

**CRANKSET** Race Face Turbine  
SM - 170mm  
MD/LG - 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 36/22T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Race Face 100mm

**CHAIN** Shimano HG54

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano Deore 10-speed, 11-36T

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano Deore M615, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano Deore M615, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** WTB Volt Race - Cr-mo rails

**SEATPOST** Felt butted 6061, dual-bolt micro-adjust 15mm offset, Ø30.9  
SM (350MM)  
MD/LG (400MM)

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Single-wall w/ machined cut-outs, 80mm inside, 26", Tubeless Ready

**FRONT HUB** Forged Aluminum fat hub, 15x150

**REAR HUB** Forged Aluminum fat hub, 12x197

**TIRES** Schwalbe Jumbo Jim EVO, folding, 26 x 4.0

**FINISH**

Matte Grey (Black, Magenta)

**SIZES**

SM (16"), MD (18.5"), LG (21")

**WEIGHT**

15.68kg / 34.57lb (w/pedals)

**FRAME** Felt Fat, double butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform, ControlTaper integrated head tube, post disc mount, replaceable derailleur hanger, 100mm threaded bottom bracket, 190mm OLD, Ø30.9mm seatpost, Ø34.9mm clamp adaptor for high direct type front derailleur mount

**FORK** Felt Fat hydroformed 6061 aluminum, tapered steerer, 150 x 15mm front axle, post-mount, rack mounts

**HEADSET** FSA NO.57E/62 semi Integrated internal upper cup, external lower cup w/5.3mm custom cone spacer

**STEM** Felt MTB 3D-forged threadless 1-1/8" +/- 7° rise for Ø31.8mm handlebar w/ Cr-Mo bolts:  
SM - 60mm  
MD - 70mm  
LG - 80mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt MTB 6061 Flat top, Ø31.8mm, 5mm rise x 9° sweep (760mm)

**GRIPS** Felt Wing Grip, double-density

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Deore 3x9

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano SLX, high direct mount

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Alivio 9-speed, long cage

**CRANKSET** Race Face Ride  
SM - 170mm  
MD/LG - 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 44/32/22T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Race Face 100mm

**CHAIN** Sunrace M94

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace CSM96, 9-speed, 11-36T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro Novella mechanical disc, 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro Novella mechanical disc, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** Felt MTB performance

**SEATPOST** Felt butted 6061, dual-bolt micro-adjust 15mm offset, Ø30.9  
SM (350MM)  
MD/LG (400MM)

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Single-wall, 80mm inside, 26", Tubeless Ready

**FRONT HUB** Forged Aluminum fat hub, 15x150

**REAR HUB** Forged Aluminum fat hub, 12x197

**TIRES** Schwalbe Jumbo Jim EVO, folding, 26 x 4.0



# FITNESS

## VERZA SPEED

If a solid workout is your goal, the Verza Speed is your bike. With a lightweight aluminum frame inspired by Felt's performance range of road bikes, the Verza Speed is built to go fast. And thanks to its flat handlebar and comfortable riding position, it's an ideal companion for cruising around town. Its wide-range gearing gives you the ability to conquer any mountain ascent or steep city climb, while its disc brakes provide you with enough stopping power for any riding situation. Also a capable commuter, the Verza Speed is among Felt's most popular bikes.



## FINISH

Matte Carbon (Red, Charcoal)

## SIZES

51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

## WEIGHT

9.93kg, 21.9lbs

**FRAME** Felt Fitness UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, threaded BB & carbon dropouts, thru-axle, flat mount disc, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical internal cable routing (electronic compatible)

**FORK** Felt Fitness Disc UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" aluminum steer tube w/ integrated crown race, crown, blades w/ flat mount disc & 12mm thru-axle dropouts

**HEADSET** FSA NO.38-NO.42B-Cup, 1.125" - 1.5" internal threadless w/ cone washer, Felt aluminum top cap

**STEM** Felt VariableAngle, +/- 8°/16° rise, Ø31.8mm  
51-54cm = 100mm  
56-58cm = 110mm  
61cm = 120mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Flatbar Road, Carbon, 8° sweep, Ø31.8mm  
51-56cm = 640mm  
58-61cm = 680mm

**GRIPS** Felt Ergonomic triple density w/ integrated bar end

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Metrea 11-speed Rapidfire Plus

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Metrea, braze-on

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Metrea

**CRANKSET** Shimano Metrea, integrated BB axle, 46/32T  
51-54cm = 170mm  
56-61cm = 175mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Shimano external

**CHAIN** Shimano Dura-Ace 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano, 11-32T, 11-speed

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano Metrea flat mount hydraulic disc

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano Metrea flat mount hydraulic disc

**SADDLE** Selle Royal Look In Sport

**SEATPOST** Felt Endurance Road UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Shimano Metrea

**FRONT HUB** Shimano Metrea, 24H

**REAR HUB** Shimano Metrea, 24H, 11-speed cassette

**TIRES** Vittoria Rubino Pro folding, Speed Shielding puncture protection, 700 x 28c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A





## FINISH

Matte Carbon (Orange, White)

## SIZES

51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

## WEIGHT

9.93kg, 21.9lbs

**FRAME** Felt Fitness UHC Performance carbon fiber, MMC w/ InsideOut construction, threaded BB & carbon dropouts, thru-axle, flat mount disc, replaceable rear derailleur hanger, mechanical internal cable routing (electronic compatible)

**FORK** Felt Fitness Disc UHC Advanced carbon fiber monocoque construction, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" aluminum steer tube w/ integrated crown race, crown, blades w/ flat mount disc & 12mm thru-axle dropouts

**HEADSET** FSA NO.38-NO.42B-Cup, 1.125" - 1.5" internal threadless w/ cone washer, Felt aluminum top cap

**STEM** Felt VariableAngle, +/- 8°/16° rise, Ø31.8mm  
51-54cm = 90mm  
56-58cm = 100mm  
61cm = 110mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt SuperLite Flatbar Road, Butted Aluminum, 10° sweep, Ø31.8mm  
51cm = 600mm  
54-56cm = 620mm  
58-61cm = 640mm

**GRIPS** Felt Ergonomic triple density w/ integrated bar end

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Sora 9-speed Rapidfire Plus

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Sora, braze-on

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Sora

**CRANKSET** Shimano Sora, integrated BB axle, 50/34T  
51-54cm = 170mm  
56-61cm = 175mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Shimano external

**CHAIN** Shimano 9-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano, 11-34T, 9-speed

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro flat mount hydraulic disc

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro flat mount hydraulic disc

**SADDLE** Selle Royal Look In Sport

**SEATPOST** Felt Endurance Road UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Road Disc double wall (tubeless ready), 19mm width, 23mm depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt, sealed mech, 28H

**REAR HUB** Felt, sealed mech, 32H, 9-speed cassette

**TIRES** Vittoria Zaffiro Pro folding, 700 x 28c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A



## FINISH

Matte Black (Reflective)

## SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

## WEIGHT

10.45kg, 23lbs

**FRAME** Felt Verza Speed, FLite Custom Triple Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform Smooth TIG-welded construction, IS mount disc tabs, replaceable hanger

**FORK** Felt Adventure Road Disc UHC Advanced carbon fiber blades w/ IS mount disc tabs, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" aluminum steer tube

**HEADSET** FSA NO.38-NO.42B-Cup, 1.125" - 1.5" internal threadless w/ cone washer, Felt aluminum top cap

**STEM** Felt VariableAngle, +/- 8°/16° rise, Ø31.8mm  
48cm = 80mm  
51-54cm = 90mm  
56-58cm = 100mm  
61cm = 110mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt SuperLite Flatbar Road, Butted Aluminum, 10° sweep, Ø31.8mm  
48cm = 580mm  
51cm = 600mm  
54-56cm = 620mm  
58-61cm = 640mm

**GRIPS** Felt Ergonomic triple density w/ integrated bar end

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Ultegra 11-speed Rapidfire Plus

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra, clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Ultegra

**CRANKSET** Shimano non-series, integrated BB axle, 50/34T  
48cm = 165mm  
51cm = 170mm  
54-56cm = 172.5mm  
58-61cm = 175mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Shimano external

**CHAIN** Shimano 11-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano, 11-32T, 11-speed

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano Deore hydraulic disc

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano Deore hydraulic disc

**SADDLE** Selle Royal Look In Sport

**SEATPOST** Felt Endurance Road UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Road Disc double wall (tubeless ready), 17mm width, 24mm depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt, sealed bearing, 32H

**REAR HUB** Felt, sealed bearing, 32H, 11-speed cassette

**TIRES** Vittoria Voyager Hyper folding, Speed Shielding puncture protection, w/ reflective stripe, 700 x 32c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A



## FINISH

Matte Obsidian Grey (Silver, Red)

## SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

## WEIGHT

11kg, 24.25lbs

**FRAME** Felt Verza Speed, FLite Custom Triple Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform Smooth TIG-welded construction, IS mount disc tabs, replaceable hanger

**FORK** Felt Adventure Road Disc UHC Advanced carbon fiber blades w/ IS mount disc tabs, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" aluminum steer tube

**HEADSET** FSA NO.38-NO.42B-Cup, 1.125" - 1.5" internal threadless w/ cone washer, Felt aluminum top cap

**STEM** Felt VariableAngle, +/- 8°/16° rise, Ø31.8mm  
48cm = 80mm  
51-54cm = 90mm  
56-58cm = 100mm  
61cm = 110mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt SuperLite Flatbar Road, Butted Aluminum, 10° sweep, Ø31.8mm  
48cm = 580mm  
51cm = 600mm  
54-56cm = 620mm  
58-61cm = 640mm

**GRIPS** Felt Ergonomic triple density w/ integrated bar end

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Tiagra 10-speed Rapidfire Plus

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tiagra, clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tiagra

**CRANKSET** FSA Omega, 50/34T  
48cm = 165mm  
51cm = 170mm  
54-56cm = 172.5mm  
58-61cm = 175mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA MegaExo

**CHAIN** KMC 10-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano, 11-34T, 10-speed

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro Auriga hydraulic disk

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro Auriga hydraulic disk

**SADDLE** Selle Royal Look In Athletic

**SEATPOST** Felt Endurance Road UHC Performance carbon fiber, Ø27.2mm, 300mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Road Disc double wall (tubeless ready), 17mm width, 24mm depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt, sealed mech, 32H

**REAR HUB** Felt, sealed mech, 32H, 10-speed cassette

**TIRES** Vittoria Zaffiro folding, 700 x 32c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A



## FINISH

Matte Putty (Orange, Black)

## SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

## WEIGHT

11.47kg, 25.28lbs

**FRAME** Felt Verza Speed, FLite Custom Triple Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform TIG-welded construction, IS mount disc tabs, replaceable hanger

**FORK** Felt Adventure Road Disc 6061 aluminum blades w/ IS mount disc tabs, ControlTaper 1.125" - 1.5" Cr-Mo steer tube

**HEADSET** FSA NO.38-NO.42B-Cup, 1.125" - 1.5" internal threadless w/ cone washer, Felt aluminum top cap

**STEM** Felt VariableAngle, +/- 8°/16° rise, Ø31.8mm  
48cm = 80mm  
51-54cm = 90mm  
56-58cm = 100mm  
61cm = 110mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt SuperLite Flatbar Road, Butted Aluminum, 10° sweep, Ø31.8mm  
48cm = 580mm  
51cm = 600mm  
54-56cm = 620mm  
58-61cm = 640mm

**GRIPS** Felt Ergonomic triple density w/ integrated bar end

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Sora 9-speed Rapidfire Plus

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Sora clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Sora

**CRANKSET** FSA Tempo, 50/34T  
48cm = 165mm  
51cm = 170mm  
54-56cm = 172.5mm  
58-61cm = 175mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA Square Tapered, 68 x 110.5mm

**CHAIN** KMC 9-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano, 11-32T, 9-speed

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro Auriga hydraulic disk

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro Auriga hydraulic disk

**SADDLE** Selle Royal Look In Athletic

**SEATPOST** Felt SuperLite Road, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Road Disc double wall (tubeless ready), 17mm width, 24mm depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt, sealed mech, 32H

**REAR HUB** Felt, sealed mech, 32H, 9-speed cassette

**TIRES** Vittoria Zaffiro wire, 700 x 32c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A



## FINISH

Matte Moss Grey (Black, Red)

## SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

## WEIGHT

10.97kg, 24.18lbs

**FRAME** Felt Verza Speed, Flite Custom Triple Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform TIG-welded construction, IS disc and v-type brake mounts, replaceable hanger

**FORK** Felt Adventure Road 6061 aluminum blades w/ v-type brake mounts, 1.125" CR-Mo steer tube

**HEADSET** FSA NO.10P, semi-integrated, 1.125" threadless w/ cone washer, Felt Tornado aluminum top cap

**STEM** Felt SuperLite, +/-17° rise, Ø31.8mm  
48cm = 80mm  
51-54cm = 90mm  
56-58cm = 100mm  
61cm = 110mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt SuperLite Flatbar Road, Butted Aluminum, 10° sweep, Ø31.8mm  
48cm = 580mm  
51cm = 600mm  
54-56cm = 620mm  
58-61cm = 640mm

**GRIPS** Felt Ergonomic double density

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Altus 8-speed Rapidfire Plus

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Altus clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Acera

**CRANKSET** SR/Suntour XCC, 28/38/48T  
48cm = 160mm  
51-54cm = 170mm  
56-61cm = 175mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA Square Tapered, 68 x 118mm

**CHAIN** KMC 8-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano, 11-34T, 8-speed

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro RX1.0 v-type

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro RX1.0 v-type

**SADDLE** Selle Royal Look In Athletic

**SEATPOST** Felt SuperLite Road, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Road double wall (tubeless ready), 22mm width, 22mm depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt, sealed mech, 28H

**REAR HUB** Felt, sealed mech, 28H, 8-speed cassette

**TIRES** Vittoria Zaffiro wire, 700 x 32c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A



## FINISH

Matte Fluorescent Orange (Black)

## SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

## WEIGHT

10.97kg, 24.18lbs

**FRAME** Felt Verza Speed, Flite Custom Triple Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform TIG-welded construction, IS disc and v-type brake mounts, replaceable hanger

**FORK** Felt Adventure Road 6061 aluminum blades w/ v-type brake mounts, 1.125" CR-Mo steer tube

**HEADSET** FSA NO.10P, semi-integrated, 1.125" threadless w/ cone washer, Felt Tornado aluminum top cap

**STEM** Felt SuperLite, +/-17° rise, Ø31.8mm  
48cm = 80mm  
51-54cm = 90mm  
56-58cm = 100mm  
61cm = 110mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt SuperLite Flatbar Road, Butted Aluminum, 10° sweep, Ø31.8mm  
48cm = 580mm  
51cm = 600mm  
54-56cm = 620mm  
58-61cm = 640mm

**GRIPS** Felt Ergonomic double density

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Altus 8-speed Rapidfire Plus

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Altus clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Acera

**CRANKSET** SR/Suntour XCC, 28/38/48T  
48cm = 160mm  
51-54cm = 170mm  
56-61cm = 175mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA Square Tapered, 68 x 118mm

**CHAIN** KMC 8-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano, 11-34T, 8-speed

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro RX1.0 v-type

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro RX1.0 v-type

**SADDLE** Selle Royal Look In Athletic

**SEATPOST** Felt SuperLite Road, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Road double wall (tubeless ready), 22mm width, 22mm depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt, sealed mech, 28H

**REAR HUB** Felt, sealed mech, 28H, 8-speed cassette

**TIRES** Vittoria Zaffiro wire, 700 x 32c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A



## FINISH

White Pearl (Silver, Aqua)

## SIZES

P (45), S (48), M (51), T (54)cm

## WEIGHT

10.73kg, 23.67lbs

**FRAME** Felt Verza Speed, Flite Custom Triple Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform TIG-welded construction, IS disc and v-type brake mounts, replaceable hanger

**FORK** Felt Adventure Road 6061 aluminum blades w/ v-type brake mounts, 1.125" CR-Mo steer tube

**HEADSET** FSA NO.10P, semi-integrated, 1.125" threadless w/ cone washer, Felt Tornado aluminum top cap

**STEM** Felt Fit Women SuperLite, +/-17° rise, Ø31.8mm  
45cm(P) = 60mm  
48cm(S) = 70mm  
51cm(M) = 80mm  
54cm(T) = 90mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt SuperLite Flatbar Road, Butted Aluminum, 10° sweep, Ø31.8mm  
45-48cm = 580mm  
51cm = 600mm  
54cm = 620mm

**GRIPS** Felt Ergonomic double density

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Altus 8-speed Rapidfire Plus

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Altus clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Acera

**CRANKSET** SR/Suntour XCC, 28/38/48T  
45-48cm = 160mm  
51-54cm = 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** FSA Square Tapered, 68 x 118mm

**CHAIN** KMC 8-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano, 11-34T, 8-speed

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro RX1.0 v-type

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro RX1.0 v-type

**SADDLE** Selle Royal Ariel Women's specific w/ Royal Gel

**SEATPOST** Felt SuperLite Road, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Road double wall (tubeless ready), 22mm width, 22mm depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt, sealed mech, 28H

**REAR HUB** Felt, sealed mech, 28H, 8-speed cassette

**TIRES** Vittoria Zaffiro wire, 700 x 32c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A



## FINISH

Pewter (Black)

## SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

## WEIGHT

12.15kg, 26.79lbs

**FRAME** Felt Verza Speed, 6061 aluminum, TIG-welded construction, IS disc and v-type brake mounts, replaceable hanger

**FORK** Felt Adventure Road steel blades w/ v-type brake mounts, 1.125" steel steer tube

**HEADSET** Semi-integrated, 1.125" threadless w/ cone washer, Felt aluminum top cap

**STEM** Felt aluminum, +/-15° rise, Ø31.8mm  
45cm = 60mm  
48cm = 80mm  
51-54cm = 90mm  
56-58cm = 100mm  
61cm = 110mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Flatbar Road, Aluminum, 10° sweep, Ø31.8mm  
48cm = 580mm  
51cm = 600mm  
54-56cm = 620mm  
58-61cm = 640mm

**GRIPS** Felt Ergonomic

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Altus 7-speed EZ Fire Plus

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tourney clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Altus

**CRANKSET** SR/Suntour XCC, 28/38/48T  
48cm = 160mm  
51-54cm = 170mm  
56-61cm = 175mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Square Tapered, 68 x 122.5mm

**CHAIN** Sunrace 7-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace 7-speed free-wheel, 14-34T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro RX1.0 v-type

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro RX1.0 v-type

**SADDLE** Selle Royal Freccia w/ Royal Gel

**SEATPOST** Felt SuperLite Road, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Road double wall, 23.4mm width, 20.3mm depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt, sealed mech, 28H

**REAR HUB** Felt, sealed mech, 28H, 7-speed

**TIRES** Kenda Kwick Roller, wire, 700 x 32c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A





## FINISH

Matte Glacier Blue (Black)

## SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

## WEIGHT

12.15kg, 26.79lbs

**FRAME** Felt Verza Speed, 6061 aluminum, TIG-welded construction, IS disc and v-type brake mounts, replaceable hanger

**FORK** Felt Adventure Road steel blades w/ v-type brake mounts, 1.125" steel steer tube

**HEADSET** Semi-integrated, 1.125" threadless w/ cone washer, Felt aluminum top cap

**STEM** Felt aluminum, +/-15° rise, Ø31.8mm  
 45cm = 60mm  
 48cm = 80mm  
 51-54cm = 90mm  
 56-58cm = 100mm  
 61cm = 110mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Flatbar Road, Aluminum, 10° sweep, Ø31.8mm  
 48cm = 580mm  
 51cm = 600mm  
 54-56cm = 620mm  
 58-61cm = 640mm

**GRIPS** Felt Ergonomic

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Altus 7-speed EZ Fire Plus

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tourney clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Altus

**CRANKSET** SR/Suntour XCC, 28/38/48T  
 48cm = 160mm  
 51-54cm = 170mm  
 56-61cm = 175mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Square Tapered, 68 x 122.5mm

**CHAIN** Sunrace 7-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace 7-speed free-wheel, 14-34T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro RX1.0 v-type

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro RX1.0 v-type

**SADDLE** Selle Royal Freccia w/ Royal Gel

**SEATPOST** Felt SuperLite Road, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Road double wall, 23.4mm width, 20.3mm depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt, sealed mech, 28H

**REAR HUB** Felt, sealed mech, 28H, 7-speed

**TIRES** Kenda Kwick Roller, wire, 700 x 32c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A



## FINISH

Matte Navy (Cyan)

## SIZES

48, 51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

## WEIGHT

12.15kg, 26.79lbs

**FRAME** Felt Verza Speed, 6061 aluminum, TIG-welded construction, IS disc and v-type brake mounts, replaceable hanger

**FORK** Felt Adventure Road steel blades w/ v-type brake mounts, 1.125" steel steer tube

**HEADSET** Semi-integrated, 1.125" threadless w/ cone washer, Felt aluminum top cap

**STEM** Felt aluminum, +/-15° rise, Ø31.8mm  
 45cm = 60mm  
 48cm = 80mm  
 51-54cm = 90mm  
 56-58cm = 100mm  
 61cm = 110mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Flatbar Road, Aluminum, 10° sweep, Ø31.8mm  
 48cm = 580mm  
 51cm = 600mm  
 54-56cm = 620mm  
 58-61cm = 640mm

**GRIPS** Felt Ergonomic

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Altus 7-speed EZ Fire Plus

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tourney clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Altus

**CRANKSET** SR/Suntour XCC, 28/38/48T  
 48cm = 160mm  
 51-54cm = 170mm  
 56-61cm = 175mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Square Tapered, 68 x 122.5mm

**CHAIN** Sunrace 7-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace 7-speed free-wheel, 14-34T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro RX1.0 v-type

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro RX1.0 v-type

**SADDLE** Selle Royal Freccia w/ Royal Gel

**SEATPOST** Felt SuperLite Road, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Road double wall, 23.4mm width, 20.3mm depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt, sealed mech, 28H

**REAR HUB** Felt, sealed mech, 28H, 7-speed

**TIRES** Kenda Kwick Roller, wire, 700 x 32c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A



## FINISH

Black Pearl (Mint, Aqua)

## SIZES

P (45), S (48), M (51), T (54)cm

## WEIGHT

11.84kg, 26.12lbs

**FRAME** Felt Verza Speed, 6061 aluminum, TIG-welded construction, IS disc and v-type brake mounts, replaceable hanger

**FORK** Felt Adventure Road steel blades w/ v-type brake mounts, 1.125" steel steer tube

**HEADSET** Semi-integrated, 1.125" threadless w/ cone washer, Felt aluminum top cap

**STEM** Felt aluminum, +/-15° rise, Ø31.8mm  
45cm = 60mm  
48cm = 70mm  
51cm = 80mm  
54cm = 90mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Flatbar Road, Aluminum, 10° sweep, Ø31.8mm  
45-48cm = 580mm  
51cm = 600mm  
54cm = 620mm

**GRIPS** Felt Ergonomic

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Altus 7-speed EZ Fire Plus

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tourney clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Altus

**CRANKSET** SR/Suntour XCC, 28/38/48T  
45-48cm = 160mm  
51-54cm = 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Square Tapered, 68 x 122.5mm

**CHAIN** Sunrace 7-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace 7-speed free-wheel, 14-34T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro RX1.0 v-type

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro RX1.0 v-type

**SADDLE** Selle Royal Ariel Women's specific w/ Royal Gel

**SEATPOST** Felt SuperLite Road, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Road double wall, 23.4mm width, 20.3mm depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt, sealed mech, 28H

**REAR HUB** Felt, sealed mech, 28H, 7-speed

**TIRES** Kenda Kwick Roller, wire, 700 x 32c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A



## FINISH

Matte Mint (Charcoal)

## SIZES

P (45), S (48), M (51), T (54)cm

## WEIGHT

11.84kg, 26.12lbs

**FRAME** Felt Verza Speed, 6061 aluminum, TIG-welded construction, IS disc and v-type brake mounts, replaceable hanger

**FORK** Felt Adventure Road steel blades w/ v-type brake mounts, 1.125" steel steer tube

**HEADSET** Semi-integrated, 1.125" threadless w/ cone washer, Felt aluminum top cap

**STEM** Felt aluminum, +/-15° rise, Ø31.8mm  
45cm = 60mm  
48cm = 70mm  
51cm = 80mm  
54cm = 90mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Flatbar Road, Aluminum, 10° sweep, Ø31.8mm  
45-48cm = 580mm  
51cm = 600mm  
54cm = 620mm

**GRIPS** Felt Ergonomic

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Altus 7-speed EZ Fire Plus

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tourney clamp-on, Ø31.8mm

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Altus

**CRANKSET** SR/Suntour XCC, 28/38/48T  
45-48cm = 160mm

51-54cm = 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Square Tapered, 68 x 122.5mm

**CHAIN** Sunrace 7-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace 7-speed free-wheel, 14-34T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro RX1.0 v-type

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro RX1.0 v-type

**SADDLE** Selle Royal Ariel Women's specific w/ Royal Gel

**SEATPOST** Felt SuperLite Road, Ø27.2mm, 330mm length

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt Road double wall, 23.4mm width, 20.3mm depth

**FRONT HUB** Felt, sealed mech, 28H

**REAR HUB** Felt, sealed mech, 28H, 7-speed

**TIRES** Kenda Kwick Roller, wire, 700 x 32c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A



# FITNESS

## VERZA PATH

Equally at home on both paved roads and dirt trails, the Verza Path is one of the most versatile bikes in the Felt range. The Verza Path's upright riding position gives it a high level of comfort while its wide gear range means that no landscape is off-limits. Perfect for leisurely weekend rides and workday commutes, alike, the Verza Path seamlessly transitions into any riding situation with its comfort, stability and timeless style.



**FINISH**  
Burnt Orange

**SIZES**  
S (16), M (18), L (20), XL (22)

**WEIGHT**  
14.1kg, 31lbs

**FRAME** Felt Verza Path, Buttted 6061 aluminum w/forged dropouts, replaceable hanger, fender and carrier compatible

**FORK** SR NEX, 63mm suspension, 1.125" steerer tube, hydraulic lockout

**HEADSET** 1.125" semi-integrated threadless w/ Felt aluminum top cap

**STEM** 3D forged aluminum, +/-17° rise, Ø25.4mm  
SM = 70mm  
MD = 90mm  
LG/XL = 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt aluminum bar, Ø25.4mm, 45mm rise, 700mm wide, 15 degrees back-sweep

**GRIPS** Felt Kraton rubber double density

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Acera 27-speed Rapid Fire Plus

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Alivio, 31.8mm band-type

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Alivio SGS cage

**CRANKSET** SR/Suntour XCR, 3-piece forged aluminum arms, 28/38/48T w/ aluminum outer ring, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 73mm

**CHAIN** SunRace 9-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** SunRace 9-speed cassette 11x34T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro M280 cable actuated mechanical disc caliper, 160mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro M280 cable actuated mechanical disc caliper, 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** Selle Royal Freeway, vacuum formed gel padding, scuff guards

**SEATPOST** Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 350mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Alex double-wall aluminum

**FRONT HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism Q/R 32H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism Q/R 32H, cassette

**TIRES** Kenda Cosmos, 60tpi, 700x42c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A



**FINISH**  
Navy Blue

**SIZES**  
S (16), M (18), L (20), XL (22)

**WEIGHT**  
13.6kg, 29.9lbs

**FRAME** Felt Verza Path, Buttted 6061 aluminum w/forged dropouts, replaceable hanger, fender and carrier compatible

**FORK** SR NEX, 63mm suspension, 1.125" steerer tube

**HEADSET** 1.125" semi-integrated threadless w/ Felt aluminum top cap

**STEM** 3D forged aluminum, +/-17° rise, Ø25.4mm  
SM = 70mm  
MD = 90mm  
LG/XL = 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt aluminum bar, Ø25.4mm, 45mm rise, 700mm wide, 15 degrees back-sweep

**GRIPS** Felt Kraton rubber double density

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Acera 24-speed EZ-Fire Plus

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Altus, 31.8mm band-type

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Acera SGS cage

**CRANKSET** SR/Suntour XCE, 3-piece aluminum arms, 28/38/48T w/ aluminum outer ring  
SM/MD = 170mm  
LG/XL = 175mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 73mm

**CHAIN** SunRace 8-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** SunRace 8-speed cassette 13x34T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro RX1.0 v-type

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro RX1.0 v-type

**SADDLE** Selle Royal Freeway, vacuum formed gel padding, scuff guards

**SEATPOST** Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 350mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Double-wall aluminum

**FRONT HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism Q/R 32H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism Q/R 32H, cassette

**TIRES** Kenda Cosmos, 30tpi, 700x42c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A



**FINISH**  
Robin Egg Blue

**SIZES**  
S (13), M (16), T (19)

**WEIGHT**  
13.5kg, 29.7lbs

**FRAME** Felt Verza Path, Buttted 6061 aluminum w/forged dropouts, replaceable hanger, fender and carrier compatible

**FORK** SR NEX, 63mm suspension, 1.125" steerer tube

**HEADSET** 1.125" semi-integrated threadless w/ Felt aluminum top cap

**STEM** 3D forged aluminum, +/-17° rise, Ø25.4mm  
SM = 70mm  
MD = 90mm  
Tall = 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt aluminum bar, Ø25.4mm, 45mm rise, 620mm wide, 30 degrees back-sweep

**GRIPS** Felt Kraton rubber double density

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Acera 24-speed EZ-Fire Plus

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Altus, 31.8mm band-type

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Acera SGS cage

**CRANKSET** SR/Suntour XCE, 3-piece aluminum arms, 28/38/48T w/ aluminum outer ring  
SM/MD = 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 73mm

**CHAIN** SunRace 8-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** SunRace 8-speed cassette 13x34T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro RX1.0 v-type

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro RX1.0 v-type

**SADDLE** Selle Royal Freeway, vacuum formed gel padding, scuff guards

**SEATPOST** Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 350mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Double-wall aluminum

**FRONT HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism Q/R 32H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism Q/R 32H, cassette

**TIRES** Kenda Cosmos, 30tpi, 700x42c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A





**FINISH**  
Silver

**SIZES**  
S (16), M (18), L (20), XL (22)

**WEIGHT**  
13.1kg, 28.8lbs

**FRAME** Felt Verza Path, Buttted 6061 aluminum w/forged dropouts, replaceable hanger, fender and carrier compatible

**FORK** Felt Verza Path steel uni-crown, 1.125" steerer tube, tapered blades

**HEADSET** 1.125" semi-integrated threadless w/ Felt aluminum top cap

**STEM** Aluminum, +/-25° rise, Ø25.4mm  
SM/MD = 90mm  
LG/XL = 105mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt aluminum bar, Ø25.4mm, 45mm rise, 700mm wide, 15 degrees back-sweep

**GRIPS** Felt Kraton rubber double density

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Altus 21-speed EZ-Fire Plus

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tourney 31.8mm band-type

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Altus SGS cage

**CRANKSET** SR/Suntour XCC, 3-piece aluminum arms, 28/38/48T  
SM/MD = 170mm  
LG/XL = 175mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 73mm

**CHAIN** SunRace 7-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** SunRace 7-speed free-wheel 14x34T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro RX1.0 v-type

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro RX1.0 v-type

**SADDLE** Selle Royal Freeway, vacuum formed padding

**SEATPOST** Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 350mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Double-wall aluminum

**FRONT HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism Q/R 32H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism Q/R 32H, thread-on freewheel

**TIRES** Kenda Cosmos, 22tpi, 700x42c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A



**FINISH**  
Charcoal

**SIZES**  
S (13), M (16), T (19)

**WEIGHT**  
12.7kg, 28lbs

**FRAME** Felt Verza Path, Buttted 6061 aluminum w/forged dropouts, replaceable hanger, fender and carrier compatible

**FORK** Felt Verza Path steel uni-crown, 1.125" steerer tube, tapered blades

**HEADSET** 1.125" semi-integrated threadless w/ Felt aluminum top cap

**STEM** Aluminum, +/-25° rise, Ø25.4mm  
SM/MD = 90mm  
LG/XL = 105mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt steel bar, Ø25.4mm, 45mm rise, 620mm wide, 30 degrees back-sweep

**GRIPS** Felt Kraton rubber double density

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Altus 21-speed EZ-Fire Plus

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tourney 31.8mm band-type

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Altus SGS cage

**CRANKSET** SR/Suntour XCC, 3-piece aluminum arms, 28/38/48T  
SM/MD = 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 73mm

**CHAIN** SunRace 7-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** SunRace 7-speed free-wheel 14x34T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro RX1.0 v-type

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro RX1.0 v-type

**SADDLE** Selle Royal Freeway, vacuum formed padding

**SEATPOST** Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 350mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Double-wall aluminum

**FRONT HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism Q/R 32H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism Q/R 32H, thread-on freewheel

**TIRES** Kenda Cosmos, 22tpi, 700x42c

**ACCESSORIES** N/A



# FITNESS

## VERZA CAFE

With its relaxed riding position and all-day comfort, the Verza Café is ideal for leisurely rides and running errands around town. Its classic style was inspired by the incredibly popular city bikes of Europe, and will undoubtedly turn heads wherever you go. And with its upright riding position and plenty of gears at its disposal, the Verza Café is capable of comfortably traversing any urban or rural landscape.

# VERZA CAFE<sup>24</sup> DELUXE



## FINISH

Matte Gunpowder

## SIZES

MD (17"), LG (19"), XL (21")

## WEIGHT

13.5kg, 29.5lbs

**FRAME** Felt Café relaxed geometry, Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform top tube, TIG welding, forged dropout, replaceable derailleur hanger

**FORK** Felt Café bonded crown, 1.125" 4130 Cr-Mo steerer tube & aluminum blades

**HEADSET** 1.125" semi-integrated threaded

**STEM** Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged single bolt, Ø25.4mm  
MD = 60mm  
LG, XL = 80mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt aluminum touring bar, Ø25.4mm, 30mm rise, 695mm wide, gender-specific shape

**GRIPS** Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Revo 24-speed twist

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Altus, 31.8mm band-type

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Claris GS cage

**CRANKSET** Polished 3-piece aluminum arms, 22/32/42T, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

**CHAIN** SunRace 8-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace 8-speed cassette 11-32T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware w/ power modulator

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware

**SADDLE** Felt Café, vacuum formed comfort gel & foam, gender-specific shapes

**SEATPOST** Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 330mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Double-wall aluminum

**FRONT HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H, cassette

**TIRES** Felt Café 60tpi skinwall, puncture resistant 700 x 38c

**FENDERS** Aluminum w/stainless steel struts & hardware

**ACCESSORIES** Felt aluminum cup holder, clip-on saddle bag, safety bell

# VERZA CAFE24 DELUXE W



**FINISH**  
Celadon Green

**SIZES**  
SM (16"), MD (18")

**WEIGHT**  
13.5kg, 29.3lbs

**FRAME** Felt Café relaxed geometry, Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform top tube, TIG welding, forged dropout, replaceable derailleur hanger

**FORK** Felt Café bonded crown, 1.125" 4130 Cr-Mo steerer tube & aluminum blades

**HEADSET** 1.125" semi-integrated threaded

**STEM** Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged single bolt, Ø25.4mm  
MD = 60mm  
LG, XL = 80mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt aluminum touring bar, Ø25.4mm, 30mm rise, 695mm wide, gender-specific shape

**GRIPS** Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Revo 24-speed twist

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Altus, 31.8mm band-type

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Claris GS cage

**CRANKSET** Polished 3-piece aluminum arms, 22/32/42T, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

**CHAIN** SunRace 8-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace 8-speed cassette 11-32T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware w/ power modulator

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware

**SADDLE** Felt Café, vacuum formed comfort gel & foam, gender-specific shapes

**SEATPOST** Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 330mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Double-wall aluminum

**FRONT HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H, cassette

**TIRES** Felt Café 60tpi skinwall, puncture resistant 700 x 38c

**FENDERS** Aluminum w/stainless steel struts & hardware

**ACCESSORIES** Felt aluminum cup holder, clip-on saddle bag, safety bell

# VERZA CAFE24 DELUXE W



**FINISH**  
Pistachio

**SIZES**  
SM (16"), MD (18")

**WEIGHT**  
13.5kg, 29.3lbs

**FRAME** Felt Café relaxed geometry, Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform top tube, TIG welding, forged dropout, replaceable derailleur hanger

**FORK** Felt Café bonded crown, 1.125" 4130 Cr-Mo steerer tube & aluminum blades

**HEADSET** 1.125" semi-integrated threaded

**STEM** Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged single bolt, Ø25.4mm  
MD = 60mm  
LG, XL = 80mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt aluminum touring bar, Ø25.4mm, 30mm rise, 695mm wide, gender-specific shape

**GRIPS** Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Revo 24-speed twist

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Altus, 31.8mm band-type

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Claris GS cage

**CRANKSET** Polished 3-piece aluminum arms, 22/32/42T, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

**CHAIN** SunRace 8-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace 8-speed cassette 11-32T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware w/ power modulator

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware

**SADDLE** Felt Café, vacuum formed comfort gel & foam, gender-specific shapes

**SEATPOST** Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 330mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Double-wall aluminum

**FRONT HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H, cassette

**TIRES** Felt Café 60tpi skinwall, puncture resistant 700 x 38c

**FENDERS** Aluminum w/stainless steel struts & hardware

**ACCESSORIES** Felt aluminum cup holder, clip-on saddle bag, safety bell

# VERZA CAFE24 DELUXE W



**FINISH**  
Matte Blue

**SIZES**  
SM (16"), MD (18")

**WEIGHT**  
13.5kg, 29.3lbs

**FRAME** Felt Café relaxed geometry, Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform top tube, TIG welding, forged dropout, replaceable derailleur hanger

**FORK** Felt Café bonded crown, 1.125" 4130 Cr-Mo steerer tube & aluminum blades

**HEADSET** 1.125" semi-integrated threaded

**STEM** Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged single bolt, Ø25.4mm  
MD = 60mm  
LG, XL = 80mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt aluminum touring bar, Ø25.4mm, 30mm rise, 695mm wide, gender-specific shape

**GRIPS** Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Revo 24-speed twist

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Altus, 31.8mm band-type

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Claris GS cage

**CRANKSET** Polished 3-piece aluminum arms, 22/32/42T, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

**CHAIN** SunRace 8-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace 8-speed cassette 11-32T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware w/ power modulator

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware

**SADDLE** Felt Café, vacuum formed comfort gel & foam, gender-specific shapes

**SEATPOST** Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 330mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Double-wall aluminum

**FRONT HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H, cassette

**TIRES** Felt Café 60tpi skinwall, puncture resistant 700 x 38c

**FENDERS** Aluminum w/stainless steel struts & hardware

**ACCESSORIES** Felt aluminum cup holder, clip-on saddle bag, safety bell

# VERZA CAFE24 DELUXE W



**FINISH**  
Cream

**SIZES**  
SM (16"), MD (18")

**WEIGHT**  
13.5kg, 29.3lbs

**FRAME** Felt Café relaxed geometry, Butted 6061 aluminum, Hydroform top tube, TIG welding, forged dropout, replaceable derailleur hanger

**FORK** Felt Café bonded crown, 1.125" 4130 Cr-Mo steerer tube & aluminum blades

**HEADSET** 1.125" semi-integrated threaded

**STEM** Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged single bolt, Ø25.4mm  
MD = 60mm  
LG, XL = 80mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt aluminum touring bar, Ø25.4mm, 30mm rise, 695mm wide, gender-specific shape

**GRIPS** Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Revo 24-speed twist

**FRONT DERAILLEUR** Shimano Altus, 31.8mm band-type

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Claris GS cage

**CRANKSET** Polished 3-piece aluminum arms, 22/32/42T, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

**CHAIN** SunRace 8-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace 8-speed cassette 11-32T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware w/ power modulator

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware

**SADDLE** Felt Café, vacuum formed comfort gel & foam, gender-specific shapes

**SEATPOST** Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 330mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Double-wall aluminum

**FRONT HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H, cassette

**TIRES** Felt Café 60tpi skinwall, puncture resistant 700 x 38c

**FENDERS** Aluminum w/stainless steel struts & hardware

**ACCESSORIES** Felt aluminum cup holder, clip-on saddle bag, safety bell





## FINISH

Matte Blackout

## SIZES

MD (17"), LG (19"), XL (21")

## WEIGHT

12.8kg, 28.1lbs

**FRAME** Felt Café relaxed geometry, 6061 aluminum, Hydroform top tube, TIG welding, forged dropout, replaceable derailleur hanger

**FORK** Felt Café uni-crown, 1.125" 4130 Cr-Mo steerer tube & blades

**HEADSET** 1.125" semi-integrated threaded

**STEM** Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged single bolt, Ø25.4mm  
MD = 60mm  
LG, XL = 80mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt aluminum touring bar, Ø25.4mm, 30mm rise, 695mm wide, gender-specific shape

**GRIPS** Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Revo 7-speed twist

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Claris SS cage

**CRANKSET** Polished 3-piece aluminum arms, double chainguard, 38T, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

**CHAIN** SunRace 7-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace 7-speed freewheel, 13-30T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware w/ power modulator

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware

**SADDLE** Felt Café, vacuum formed comfort gel & foam, gender-specific shapes

**SEATPOST** Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 330mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Double-wall aluminum

**FRONT HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

**TIRES** Felt Café 30tpi skinwall 700 x 38c

**ACCESSORIES** Felt aluminum cup holder, safety bell in brake lever



**FINISH**  
Candy Apple Red

**SIZES**  
SM (16"), MD (18")

**WEIGHT**  
12.8kg, 27.9lbs

**FRAME** Felt Café relaxed geometry, 6061 aluminum, Hydroform top tube, TIG welding, forged dropout, replaceable derailleur hanger

**FORK** Felt Café uni-crown, 1.125" 4130 Cr-Mo steerer tube & blades

**HEADSET** 1.125" semi-integrated threaded

**STEM** Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged single bolt, Ø25.4mm  
MD = 60mm  
LG, XL = 80mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt aluminum touring bar, Ø25.4mm, 30mm rise, 695mm wide, gender-specific shape

**GRIPS** Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Revo 7-speed twist

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Claris SS cage

**CRANKSET** Polished 3-piece aluminum arms, double chainguard, 38T, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

**CHAIN** SunRace 7-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace 7-speed freewheel, 13-30T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware w/ power modulator

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware

**SADDLE** Felt Café, vacuum formed comfort gel & foam, gender-specific shapes

**SEATPOST** Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 330mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Double-wall aluminum

**FRONT HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

**TIRES** Felt Café 30tpi skinwall 700 x 38c

**ACCESSORIES** Felt aluminum cup holder, safety bell in brake lever



**FINISH**  
Robin Egg Blue

**SIZES**  
SM (16"), MD (18")

**WEIGHT**  
12.8kg, 27.9lbs

**FRAME** Felt Café relaxed geometry, 6061 aluminum, Hydroform top tube, TIG welding, forged dropout, replaceable derailleur hanger

**FORK** Felt Café uni-crown, 1.125" 4130 Cr-Mo steerer tube & blades

**HEADSET** 1.125" semi-integrated threaded

**STEM** Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged single bolt, Ø25.4mm  
MD = 60mm  
LG, XL = 80mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt aluminum touring bar, Ø25.4mm, 30mm rise, 695mm wide, gender-specific shape

**GRIPS** Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Revo 7-speed twist

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Claris SS cage

**CRANKSET** Polished 3-piece aluminum arms, double chainguard, 38T, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

**CHAIN** SunRace 7-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace 7-speed freewheel, 13-30T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware w/ power modulator

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware

**SADDLE** Felt Café, vacuum formed comfort gel & foam, gender-specific shapes

**SEATPOST** Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 330mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Double-wall aluminum

**FRONT HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

**TIRES** Felt Café 30tpi skinwall 700 x 38c

**ACCESSORIES** Felt aluminum cup holder, safety bell in brake lever



**FINISH**  
Stardust Black

**SIZES**  
SM (16"), MD (18")

**WEIGHT**  
12.8kg, 27.9lbs

**FRAME** Felt Café relaxed geometry, 6061 aluminum, Hydroform top tube, TIG welding, forged dropout, replaceable derailleur hanger

**FORK** Felt Café uni-crown, 1.125" 4130 Cr-Mo steerer tube & blades

**HEADSET** 1.125" semi-integrated threaded

**STEM** Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged single bolt, Ø25.4mm  
MD = 60mm  
LG, XL = 80mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt aluminum touring bar, Ø25.4mm, 30mm rise, 695mm wide, gender-specific shape

**GRIPS** Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Revo 7-speed twist

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Claris SS cage

**CRANKSET** Polished 3-piece aluminum arms, double chainguard, 38T, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

**CHAIN** SunRace 7-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace 7-speed freewheel, 13-30T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware w/ power modulator

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware

**SADDLE** Felt Café, vacuum formed comfort gel & foam, gender-specific shapes

**SEATPOST** Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 330mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Double-wall aluminum

**FRONT HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

**TIRES** Felt Café 30tpi skinwall 700 x 38c

**ACCESSORIES** Felt aluminum cup holder, safety bell in brake lever



## FINISH

Violet

## SIZES

SM (16"), MD (18")

## WEIGHT

12.8kg, 27.9lbs

**FRAME** Felt Café relaxed geometry, 6061 aluminum, Hydroform top tube, TIG welding, forged dropout, replaceable derailleur hanger

**FORK** Felt Café uni-crown, 1.125" 4130 Cr-Mo steerer tube & blades

**HEADSET** 1.125" semi-integrated threaded

**STEM** Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged single bolt, Ø25.4mm  
MD = 60mm  
LG, XL = 80mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt aluminum touring bar, Ø25.4mm, 30mm rise, 695mm wide, gender-specific shape

**GRIPS** Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Revo 7-speed twist

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Claris SS cage

**CRANKSET** Polished 3-piece aluminum arms, double chainguard, 38T, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

**CHAIN** SunRace 7-speed

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace 7-speed freewheel, 13-30T

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware w/ power modulator

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro 855 aluminum v-type, anti-rust hardware

**SADDLE** Felt Café, vacuum formed comfort gel & foam, gender-specific shapes

**SEATPOST** Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2mm x 330mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Double-wall aluminum

**FRONT HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum cold-forged sealed mechanism QR 32H

**TIRES** Felt Café 30tpi skinwall 700 x 38c

**ACCESSORIES** Felt aluminum cup holder, safety bell in brake lever



# LIFESTYLE

## URBAN SERIES

The urban jungle is unlike any other cycling environment, and it requires a very special bike. Durability, functionality and style take precedent over all other attributes. And that's why Felt has created a full line of urban bikes for the commuter, the messenger, the student, the artist, the shopkeeper, the delivery person, and anyone else passionate about riding, be them city-dweller or otherwise.

Drawing on Felt's decades-long history of crafting the world's leading high-performance road and mountain bikes, Felt engineers crafted each and every model in the Urban series from high-strength materials for durability. Each bike also features precision steering for stable, confident handling, as well as ergonomic components for maximum comfort and functionality. Felt's fixed-gear and single-speed Urban bikes have also been optimized with the ideal gearing for conquering steep climbs and cruising along flat streets.

An impeccable ride quality and high performance are only parts of the equation, however. For a bike to be truly loved, it must be eye-catching yet subtle, and emblematic of its landscape. That's why Felt's artists finished off the Urban series with minimal graphics that blend seamlessly with their componentry, creating a uniquely understated yet bold aesthetic package. From city streets to suburban thoroughfares, country roads to beachside boardwalks, Felt Urban bikes are built to perform and look incredible doing it.



## FINISH

Matte Metallic Charcoal

## SIZES

51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

## WEIGHT

10kg, 22lbs (w/o brakes)

**FRAME** Felt single speed custom butted 4130 TIG-welded Cr-Mo tubes, butted top tube and down tube, tapered seatstays w/ horizontal forged Cr-Mo dropouts, rack & water bottle mounts

**FORK** Felt sloping crown design, 100% Cr-Mo, 1.125" threadless steerer & ovalized straight blades, 43mm offset

**HEADSET** 1.125" threadless, aluminum spacer, Felt Lifestyle aluminum top cap

**STEM** Aluminum forged, 4-bolt clamp, +/-7° rise, Ø31.8mm  
51-54cm = 80mm  
56cm = 90mm  
58-61cm = 110mm

**HANDLEBAR** Aluminum riser bar, 52mm rise, 550mm wide, Ø31.8mm

**GRIPS** Superlight VGL

**CRANKSET** Forged aluminum w/ 144mm BCD  
51 - 54cm = 165mm  
56 - 61cm = 170mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Aluminum 47T x 3/32"

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

**PEDALS** Aluminum w/ steel toe clips & leather toe straps

**CHAIN** KMC Z610 3/32"

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Freewheel 17T x 3/32" & Fixed cog 17T x 3/32" w/ lock ring

**BRAKE LEVERS** Tektro aluminum front & rear

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro dual pivot caliper, stainless hardware

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro dual pivot caliper, stainless hardware

**CABLES** Felt Slick brake

**SADDLE** Felt classic road turbo, steel rails

**SEATPOST** Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2 x 330mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Aluminum single bolt w/ nutbar, Ø29.9mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Double-wall aluminum, 30mm deep V-section aero rim

**FRONT HUB** Aluminum hi-flange, track nuts, 32H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum, flip-flop fixed / freewheel, hi-flange, track nuts, 32H

**SPOKES** 2.0mm stainless steel

**TIRES** Vittoria Randonneur II, w/ reflective stripe, 700 x 28c

**ACCESSORIES** Aluminum head badge



**FINISH**  
Cockateal

**SIZES**  
51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**  
10kg, 22lbs (w/o brakes)

**FRAME** Felt single speed custom butted 4130 TIG-welded Cr-Mo tubes, butted top tube and down tube, tapered seatstays w/ horizontal forged Cr-Mo dropouts, rack & water bottle mounts

**FORK** Felt sloping crown design, 100% Cr-Mo, 1.125" threadless steerer & ovalized straight blades, 43mm offset

**HEADSET** 1.125" threadless, aluminum spacer, Felt Lifestyle aluminum top cap

**STEM** Aluminum forged, 4-bolt clamp, +/-7° rise, Ø31.8mm  
51-54cm = 80mm  
56cm = 90mm  
58-61cm = 110mm

**HANDLEBAR** Aluminum riser bar, 52mm rise, 550mm wide, Ø31.8mm

**GRIPS** Superlight VGL

**CRANKSET** Forged aluminum w/ 144mm BCD  
51 - 54cm = 165mm  
56 - 61cm = 170mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Aluminum 47T x 3/32"

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

**PEDALS** Aluminum w/ steel toe clips & leather toe straps

**CHAIN** KMC Z610 3/32"

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Freewheel 17T x 3/32" & Fixed cog 17T x 3/32" w/ lock ring

**BRAKE LEVERS** Tektro aluminum front & rear

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro dual pivot caliper, stainless hardware

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro dual pivot caliper, stainless hardware

**CABLES** Felt Slick brake

**SADDLE** Felt classic road turbo, steel rails

**SEATPOST** Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2 x 330mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Aluminum single bolt w/ nutbar, Ø29.9mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Double-wall aluminum, 30mm deep V-section aero rim

**FRONT HUB** Aluminum hi-flange, track nuts, 32H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum, flip-flop fixed / freewheel, hi-flange, track nuts, 32H

**SPOKES** 2.0mm stainless steel

**TIRES** Vittoria Randonneur II, w/ reflective stripe, 700 x 28c

**ACCESSORIES** Aluminum head badge





**FINISH**  
Steel Blue

**SIZES**  
51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**  
10kg, 22lbs (w/o brakes)

**FRAME** Felt single speed custom butted 4130 TIG-welded Cr-Mo tubes, butted top tube and down tube, tapered seatstays w/ horizontal forged Cr-Mo dropouts, rack & water bottle mounts

**FORK** Felt sloping crown design, 100% Cr-Mo, 1.125" threadless steerer & ovalized straight blades, 43mm offset

**HEADSET** 1.125" threadless, aluminum spacer, Felt Lifestyle aluminum top cap

**STEM** Aluminum forged, 4-bolt clamp, +/-7° rise, Ø31.8mm  
51-54cm = 70mm  
56-61cm = 80mm

**HANDLEBAR** Aluminum, TT bend, 420mm wide, Ø31.8mm

**GRIPS** EVA foam tape

**CRANKSET** Forged aluminum w/ 144mm BCD  
51-54cm = 165mm  
56-61cm = 170mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Aluminum 47T x 3/32"

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

**PEDALS** Aluminum w/ steel toe clips & leather toe straps

**CHAIN** KMC Z610 3/32"

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Freewheel 17T x 3/32" & Fixed cog 17T x 3/32" w/ lock ring

**BRAKE LEVERS** Tektro top mount 2-finger, aluminum front & rear

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro dual pivot caliper, stainless hardware

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro dual pivot caliper, stainless hardware

**CABLES** Felt Slick brake

**SADDLE** Felt road race, steel rails

**SEATPOST** Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2 x 350mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Aluminum single bolt w/ nutbar, Ø29.9mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Double-wall aluminum, 30mm deep V-section aero rim

**FRONT HUB** Aluminum hi-flange, track nuts, 32H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum, flip-flop fixed / freewheel, hi-flange, track nuts, 32H

**SPOKES** 2.0mm stainless steel

**TIRES** Vittoria Randonneur II, w/ reflective stripe, 700 x 28c

**ACCESSORIES** Aluminum head badge



**FINISH**  
Black Hornet

**SIZES**  
51, 54, 56, 58, 61cm

**WEIGHT**  
12.4kg, 27.4lbs

**FRAME** Felt single speed custom butted 4130 TIG-welded Cr-Mo tubes, butted & tapered seatstays w/ horizontal machined Cr-Mo dropouts, integrated seat clamp, rack & water bottle mounts

**FORK** Felt flat crown design, 100% Cr-Mo, 1.125" threadless steerer & oversized curved fork blades, 43mm offset

**HEADSET** 1.125" threadless, aluminum spacer, Felt Tornado aluminum top cap

**STEM** Felt aluminum forged threadless 1-pc stem/spacer design, 4-bolt clamp, -15° rise, Ø31.8mm  
51cm-54cm = 90mm  
56cm-61cm = 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Aluminum English touring bar, 30mm rise, 580mm wide, 50 sweep, Ø31.8mm

**GRIPS** Felt vinyl wrap & stitched, no flange

**CRANKSET** Felt Tkr Pista inspired cold forged polished aluminum w/ 144 BCD  
51 - 54 = 165mm  
56 - 61 = 170mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Aluminum CNC, Skip-Tooth  
22T x 1/8"

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Sealed cartridge, square taper axle, 68mm

**PEDALS** Aluminum Rat Trap

**CHAIN** KMC Z410 1/8"

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Freewheel 18T x 3/32" & Fixed cog 17T x 3/32" w/ lock ring

**BRAKE LEVERS** Tektro classic style, aluminum front & rear

**BRAKE FRONT** Tektro dual pivot caliper, stainless hardware

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro dual pivot caliper, stainless hardware

**CABLES** Felt Slick brake

**SADDLE** Felt classic road saddle w/ riveted custom cover & steel rails

**SEATPOST** Aluminum micro-adjust, Ø27.2 x 300mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Integrated in frame

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Alex ACE 19 double-wall aluminum

**FRONT HUB** Aluminum hi-flange, track nuts, 32H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum, flip-flop fixed / freewheel, hi-flange, 32H

**SPOKES** 2.0mm stainless steel

**TIRES** Felt All Weather 700 x 25c

**ACCESSORIES** Aluminum head badge, aluminum front rack, custom Felt frame bag



# ELECTRIC

## CITY SERIES

Whether you're looking to optimize your commute, cruise to the coffee shop or enhance your workout, Felt Bicycles has you covered. With frames designed for the smoothest of rides and upright body positioning, Felt's electric pedal-assist bikes are the most comfortable on the road. And with each one built around the industry-leading Shimano STePS or Bosch eDrive System, they're also the most efficient and reliable, too.

An ideal commuting partner or workout buddy, the Felt Electric city bikes feature lightweight, durable frames that are designed for high-performance riding, but its upright handlebar position ensures maximum comfort and steering control. Whether your goal is getting to work swiftly and efficiently, enhancing your workout or enjoying a casual ride through town, the city bikes are versatile ebikes that can do it all. With a timeless design inspired by classic European city bikes, Felt Electric bicycles are perfect bike for getting around town quickly and in style.

**FINISH**

Hi Gloss Black (Shadow, Flouro Red)

**SIZES**

44 / 48 / 52 / 55 / 58cm

**FRAME** Felt Electric Fitness/Commuter, Bosch-specific, double-buttet 6061 aluminum, Hydro-form down tube, Dynaform seat & chain stays, ControlTaper headtube, integrated kickstand & Basta lock mount, full internal cable routing, disc-brake specific, lighting wires pre-installed

**FORK** Felt rigid Hydroformed 6061 aluminum blades, aluminum tapered steerer, disc-brake specific, eyeleted

**HEADSET** FSA No. 42 1.125" - 1.5" integrated Aheadset: ACB water sealed bearings, w/ Felt Tornado aluminum top cap, custom, custom 1 x 15mm curved, 3 x 5mm & 1 x 10mm straight washers

**STEM** Felt SL design 3D-forged aluminum w/ 4-bolt handlebar clamp, 1-1/8" threadless: Ø31.8mm handlebar, 7° rise, w/ black Cr-Mo hardware  
44cm = 70mm  
48cm = 80mm  
52cm = 90mm  
55cm = 100mm  
58cm = 110mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt 6061 double-buttet aluminum flat bar: Ø31.8mm, 9° sweep  
44 - 48cm = 620mm width  
52 - 58cm = 640mm width

**GRIPS** Ergon GS1-L, w/aluminum clamp

**SHIFTERS** Shimano SLX SL-M670 10-speed Rapid Fire

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Deore XT RD-M781-SGS Shadow: long cage

**CRANKSET** Felt Electric Bosch-specific crankset, forged aluminum  
44 - 48cm = 170mm  
52 - 58cm = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 18T Bosch specific chainwheel

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Bosch Performance Speed eDrive Unit, 350W output, 28 mp/h

**PEDALS** VP-615 Felt design, low profile body, PP cage & body, taper head Cr-Mo axle

**BATTERY** Bosch 400Wh frame type battery pack

**CHAIN** Shimano CN-HG54

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano CS-HG 500 10-speed cassette, 11-32T

**BRAKE LEVERS** Shimano BL-M615 hydraulic

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano BR-M615 hydraulic:160mm Centerlock rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano BR-M615 hydraulic:160mm Centerlock rotor

**CABLES** Custom Felt internally routed shift cables w/ CNC aluminum ferrules

**SADDLE** Ergon SMC 30, black w/CrMo rails

**SEATPOST** Felt twin clamp micro-adjust 6061 aluminum, Ø27.2mm x 300mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Felt bolt-type 6061 aluminum w/ Cr-Mo bolt, Ø31.8mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Shimano WH-RX05 wheelset: 28H clincher rims front & rear, Centerlock hubs w/ Shimano Quick Release Lever

**FRONT HUB** Shimano WH-RX05, 28H: Centerlock disc mount w/Shimano QR lever

**REAR HUB** Shimano WH-RX05, 10-speed cassette 28H rear: Centerlock disc mount w/Shimano QR lever

**SPOKES** Shimano WH-RX05

**TIRES** Schwalbe Energizer KevlarGuard, reflective sidewall, 700x38c w/ presta valve tubes

**FENDERS** Felt Sport-e style alloy fenders: w/stainless hardware

**LIGHTSYSTEM** (Herrmans H-One DC 45Lux headlight, Herrmans H-Trace DC rearlight)

**CARRIER** Felt 6061 aluminum tube style frame mount integrated carrier: w/internal electric cable wiring, accessory attachment mount

**FINISH**

Matte Titanium (Black, Blue Reflective)

**SIZES**

44 / 48 / 52 / 55 / 58cm

**FRAME** Felt Electric Fitness/Commuter, Shimano Steps e-bike design, double-buttet 6061 aluminum, Hydroform down tube, Dynaform seat & chain stays, ControlTaper headtube, integrated kickstand & Basta lock mount, full internal cable routing, disc-brake specific

**FORK** Felt rigid Hydroformed 6061 aluminum blades, aluminum tapered steerer, disc-brake specific, eyeleted

**HEADSET** FSA No. 42 1.125" - 1.5" integrated Aheadset: ACB water sealed bearings, w/ Felt Tornado aluminum top cap, custom, custom 1 x 15mm curved, 3 x 5mm & 1 x 10mm straight washers

**STEM** Felt VERZAe ajustable 3D-forged aluminum w/ 4-bolt handlebar clamp, 1-1/8" threadless: Ø31.8mm handlebar, adjustment range 0- 60° , w/ black Cr-Mo hardware  
44 / 48 / 52cm = 90mm  
55 / 58cm = 110mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt 6061 double-buttet aluminum flat bar: Ø31.8mm, 9° sweep  
44 / 48cm = 620mm width  
52 / 55 / 58cm = 640mm width

**GRIPS** Felt ergo grip dual-density Kraton rubber, wing-style

**SHIFTERS** Shimano SLX SL-M670 10-speed Rapid Fire

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Deore XT RD-M781-SGS Shadow: long cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano Steps eBike-specific crankset, forged aluminum  
length = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Shimano Steps 44T eBike-specific chainwheel

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Shimano Steps eDrive Unit, 350W output, 20 mp/h

**PEDALS** VP-615 Felt design, low profile body, PP cage & body, taper head Cr-Mo axle

**BATTERY** Shimano Steps 400Wh frame type battery pack

**CHAIN** Shimano CN-HG54

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano CS-HG 62 10-speed cassette, 11-32T

**BRAKE LEVERS** Shimano BL-M615 hydraulic

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano BR-M615 hydraulic:160mm 6-bolt rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano BR-M615 hydraulic:160mm 6-bolt rotor

**CABLES** Custom Felt internally routed shift cables w/ CNC aluminum ferrules

**SADDLE** Selle Royal LookIn Athletic gel

**SEATPOST** Felt twin clamp micro-adjust 6061 aluminum, Ø27.2mm x 300mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Felt bolt-type 6061 aluminum w/ Cr-Mo bolt, Ø31.8mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Alexrims MD19 double-wall aluminum disc brake, single eyelets

**FRONT HUB** Shimano HB-M475, 32H: 6-bolt disc mount w/ Shimano QR lever

**REAR HUB** Shimano FH-M475 8/9/10-speed cassette, 36H: 6-bolt disc mount w/ Shimano QR lever

**SPOKES** 2.0 / 1.8mm double buttet stainless steel

**TIRES** Schwalbe Energizer KevlarGuard, reflective sidewall, 700x38c w/ presta valve tubes

**FENDERS** (Optional) Felt QX style fenders: w/stainless hardware

**LIGHTSYSTEM** (Optional) B&M Lumotec IQ Eyc DC 50Lux headlight, B&M Toplight View DC rear w/Linetec wires

**CARRIER** (Optional) Felt 6061 tubular aluminum, integrated frame mount: w/ internal electric wiring, accessory attachment mount



## FINISH

Gloss Black (Silver, Lime)

## SIZES

XS, S, M, L

**FRAME** Felt step thru Bosch e-bike design, double dented 6061 aluminum: Hydroform down tube, Dynaform seat & chain stays, ControlTaper headtube, Integrated rack, kickstand & Basta lock mount, full internal cable routing, disc-brake specific

**FORK** SR Suntour NCX D DS LO CTS Air, tapered steerer, hydr Lockout, air cartridge w/preload adjust, 63mm travel: aluminium lowers & crown, STKM stanchions & steerer, post mount

**HEADSET** FSA No. 42 1.125" - 1.5" integrated Aheadset: ACB water sealed bearings, w/ Felt Tornado aluminum top cap, custom, custom 1 x 15mm curved, 3 x 5mm & 2 x 10mm straight washers

**STEM** Felt VERZAe ajustable 3D-forged aluminum w/ 4-bolt handlebar clamp, 1-1/8" threadless: Ø31.8mm handlebar, adjustment range 0- 60°, w/ black Cr-Mo hardware  
XS/ S = 70mm  
M = 90mm  
L = 110mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt VERZAe double butted aluminum trekking style bar: Ø31.8mm, 30° sweep  
XS/S = 660mm  
M/L = 680mm

**GRIPS** Felt ergo grip dual-density Kraton rubber, wing-style

**SHIFTERS** Bosch / NuVinci e-Shift

**CRANKSET** Felt Electric Bosch-specific crankset, forged aluminum  
XS/S = 170mm  
M = 172.5mm  
L = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** 18T Bosch specific chainwheel

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Bosch Performance eDrive Unit, 350W output, 20 mp/h

**PEDALS** VP-615 Felt design, low profile body, PP cage & body, taper head Cr-Mo axle

**BATTERY** Bosch 400Wh rack type battery pack

**CHAIN** KMC Z610

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** 20T sprocket

**BRAKE LEVERS** Magura MT 4 hydraulic

**BRAKE FRONT** Magura MT 4 hydraulic: 160mm 6-bolt rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Magura MT 4 hydraulic: 160mm 6-bolt rotor

**SADDLE** Felt VERZAe design comfort gel: unisex fit w/ dual density base

**SEATPOST** Felt twin clamp micro adjust 6061 aluminum, Ø27.2mm  
XS = 250mm  
S - L = 300mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Felt bolt type 6061 aluminum w/ Cr-Mo bolt, Ø31.8mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Alexrims MD21 double-wall aluminum disc brake, single eyelets

**FRONT HUB** Shimano HB-M529, 32H: 6-bolt disc mount w/Shimano Quick Release Lever

**REAR HUB** NuVinci N380 CVP, 36H: 6-bolt disc mount w/ electronical e-Shift interface

**SPOKES** 2.0 / 1.8mm double butted stainless steel

**TIRES** Schwalbe Energizer KevlarGuard, reflective sidewall, 700x38c w/ presta valve tubes

**FENDERS** Felt VERZAe style fenders: w/stainless hardware

**LIGHTSYSTEM** B&M Lumotec IQ DC 45Lux headlight, B&M custom rack fit rearlight

**CARRIER** Felt 6061 aluminum tube style battery carrier: custom integrated for frame fit w/ internal electric cable wiring & integr. rear light, accessory attachment mount

**ACCESSORIES** Trelock RS45 frame lock: w/single key system for battery lock



## FINISH

Matte Steel Blue (Silver, Lime Reflective)

## SIZES

XS, S, M, L

**FRAME** Felt step thru Shimano Steps e-bike design, double dented 6061 aluminum: Hydroform down tube, Dynaform seat & chain stays, ControlTaper headtube, Integrated rack, kickstand & Basta lock mount, full internal cable routing, disc-brake specific

**FORK** SR Suntour SF14-NCX-D DS LO 1 1/8" steerer, hydr Lockout, coil spring w/preload adjust, 63mm travel: aluminium lowers & crown, STKM stanchions & steerer, post mount

**HEADSET** FSA No. 42/ACB-1-A 1.125" - 1.5" integrated Aheadset with reducer fork crown race to 1.125": ACB water sealed bearings, w/ Felt Tornado aluminum top cap, custom, custom 1 x 15mm curved, 3 x 5mm & 2 x 10mm straight washers

**STEM** Felt VERZAe ajustable 3D-forged aluminum w/ 4-bolt handlebar clamp, 1-1/8" threadless: Ø31.8mm handlebar, adjustment range 0- 60°, w/ black Cr-Mo hardware  
XS / S / M = 90mm  
L = 110mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt VERZAe double butted aluminum trekking style bar: Ø31.8mm, 30° sweep  
XS/S = 660mm  
M/L = 680mm

**GRIPS** Felt ergo grip dual-density Kraton rubber, wing-style

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Acera SL-M390 9-speed Rapid Fire

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Deore RD-M591-SGS Shadow: long cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano Steps eBike-specific crankset, forged aluminum  
length = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Shimano Steps 44T eBike-specific chainwheel

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Shimano Steps eDrive Unit, 350W output, 20 mp/h

**PEDALS** VP-615 Felt design, low profile body, PP cage & body, taper head Cr-Mo axle

**BATTERY** Shimano Steps 400Wh rack type battery pack

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano CS-HG 40 9-speed cassette, 11-34T

**BRAKE LEVERS** Magura MT 2 hydraulic

**BRAKE FRONT** Magura MT 2 hydraulic: 160mm 6-bolt rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Magura MT 2 hydraulic: 160mm 6-bolt rotor

**CABLES** Custom Felt internally routed shift cables w/ CNC aluminum ferrules

**SADDLE** Felt VERZAe design comfort gel: unisex fit w/ dual density base

**SEATPOST** Felt twin clamp micro adjust 6061 aluminum, Ø27.2mm  
XS = 250mm  
S - L = 300mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Felt bolt type 6061 aluminum w/ Cr-Mo bolt, Ø31.8mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Alexrims MD19 double-wall aluminum disc brake, single eyelets

**FRONT HUB** Shimano HB-M475, 32H: 6-bolt disc mount w/ Shimano QR lever

**REAR HUB** Shimano FH-M475 8/9/10-speed cassette, 36H: 6-bolt disc mount w/ Shimano QR lever

**SPOKES** 2.0 / 1.8mm double butted stainless steel

**TIRES** Schwalbe Energizer KevlarGuard, reflective sidewall, 700x38c w/ presta valve tubes

**FENDERS** Felt VERZAe style fenders: w/stainless hardware

**LIGHTSYSTEM** B&M Lumotec IQ Fly DC 45Lux headlight, B&M custom rack fit rearlight w/Linetec

**CARRIER** Felt 6061 aluminum tube style battery carrier: custom integrated for frame fit w/ internal electric cable wiring & integr. rear light, accessory attachment mount

**ACCESSORIES** ABUS Amparo frame lock: w/single key system for battery lock



# ELECTRIC

## MOUNTAIN SERIES

Technology and innovation define every model produced by Felt Bicycles, but perhaps none more so than Felt Electric mountain bikes. Whether you're hitting your local trail for a leisurely spin or heading deep into the backcountry, Felt's full line of pedal-assist electric mountain bikes offer all of the performance for which Felt mountain bikes are renowned with the added benefit of an electric motor to help you conquer any terrain.

From the impeccable handling and low weight of the cross-country racing-inspired NINEe to the incredible versatility of the LEBOWSKe, Felt Electric mountain bikes are built to perform. Crafted from high-strength materials for long-term durability and finished with premium components, each bike in Felt Electric's line is designed to offer first-class handling, comfort and performance.





## FINISH

Gloss Black Pearl (Grey, Hex Orange)

## SIZES

XS (14), S (16), M (18), L (20), XL (22)

**FRAME** Felt Electric MTB XC hardtail, Bosch-specific, double-butted 7005 aluminum, Hydroform top tube & seat stays, ControlTaper headtube, full internal cable routing, disc-brake specific

**FORK** RockShox Reba RLT, Solo Air, Remote Push-loc lockout, aluminum tapered steerer, magnesium lowers, 100mm (80mm/XS) travel, adjustable rebound, 15mm Maxle, post mount

**HEADSET** FSA No. 42 1.125" - 1.5" integrated Aheadset: ACB water sealed bearings, w/ Felt Tornado aluminum top cap, custom 1 x 7.8mm curved, 3 x 5mm straight washers

**STEM** Felt MTB SL design 3D-forged aluminum w/ 4-bolt handlebar clamp, 1-1/8" threadless: Ø31.8mm handlebar, 8°/16° rise, w/ black Cr-Mo hardware  
XS = 70mm  
S/M = 80mm  
L = 90mm  
XL = 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt MTB 6061 butted aluminum riser: Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 9° sweep, 720mm width

**GRIPS** Felt XC trail single aluminum clamp lock-on, wing-style

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Deore SL-M8000 11-speed Rapid Fire

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Deore XT RD-M8000-SGS Shadow Plus 11-speed

**CRANKSET** Felt Electric MTB Bosch-specific, forged aluminum, 18T Cog:  
XS/S = 170mm  
M/L/XL = 175mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Bosch Performance eDrive Unit, 350W output, 20 mph

**PEDALS** MTB aluminum body & cage, toe clip compatible

**BATTERY** Bosch 400Wh frame type battery pack

**CHAIN** KMC X11

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano CS-M8000 11-speed cassette, 11-40T

**BRAKE LEVERS** Shimano BL-M615 hydraulic

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano BR-M615 hydraulic w/ Ice Tech pads: SM-RT54 180mm 6-bolt rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano BR-M615 hydraulic: SM-RT54 160mm 6-bolt rotor

**CABLES** Custom Felt internally routed shift cables w/ CNC aluminum ferrules

**SADDLE** WTB Silverado Race: w/ DNAX padding & Cr-Mo rails

**SEATPOST** Felt 2-bolt micro-adjust butted 6061 aluminum, Ø30.9mm x 15mm offset:  
XS/S = 350mm  
M/L/XL = 400mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Aluminum 6061 CNC cold-forged, w/ steel barrel nut, Ø34.9mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Easton HEIST 24 29" wheelset

**FRONT HUB** Easton X5, 15mm thru axle, 32H, 6-bolt disc mount

**REAR HUB** Easton X5, 11-speed cassette, 32H, 6-bolt disc mount w/QR lever

**SPOKES** double butted black

**TIRES** Schwalbe Racing Ralph Evolution folding, 29 x 2.25" w/ presta valve tubes

**LIGHTSYSTEM** Bosch system specific front light cable

**FINISH**

Matte Black (Cyan, Brushed Nickel)

**SIZES**

S (16), M (18.5), L (21)

**FRAME** Felt Electric MTB Fat Tire, Bosch-specific, double-butted 6061 aluminum, ControlTaper head-tube, full internal cable routing, 190 x 12mm Maxle dropouts, disc-brake specific, rear kickstand mount

**FORK** RockShox Bluto, Solo Air, remote Pushloc lockout, aluminum tapered steerer, magnesium lowers, 100mm Travel, 15mm Maxle, post mount

**HEADSET** FSA No.57 1.125" - 1.5" Aheadset: ACB water sealed bearings, w/ Felt Tornado aluminum top cap, custom 1 x 12,3mm curved, 2 x 5mm straight washers

**STEM** Felt MTB SL design 3D-forged aluminum w/ 4-bolt handlebar clamp, 1-1/8" threadless: Ø31.8mm handlebar, 7° rise, w/ black Cr-Mo hardware  
S = 80mm  
M = 90mm  
L = 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt MTB 6061 butted aluminum riser: Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 9° sweep, 720mm width

**GRIPS** Felt XC trail single aluminum clamp lock-on, wing-style

**SHIFTERS** SRAM X1 11-speed trigger shifter

**REAR DERAILLEUR** SRAM X1 11-speed

**CRANKSET** Felt Electric MTB Bosch-specific crankset, forged aluminum, 18T cog:  
S = 170mm  
M/L = 175mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Bosch Performance eDrive Unit, 350W output, 20 mph

**PEDALS** MTB aluminum body & cage, toe clip compatible

**BATTERY** Bosch 400Wh frame type battery pack

**CHAIN** SRAM PC-X1 X-Sync w/ Powerlock

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** SRAM CS-XG1180 11-speed cassette, 10-42T

**BRAKE LEVERS** SRAM Guide R hydraulic

**BRAKE FRONT** SRAM Guide R hydraulic w/ 4-piston caliper: 180mm 6-bolt Centerline rotor

**BRAKE REAR** SRAM Guide R hydraulic w/ 4-piston caliper: 180mm 6-bolt Centerline rotor

**CABLES** Custom Felt internally routed shift cables w/ CNC aluminum ferrules

**SADDLE** WTB Silverado Race: w/ DNAX padding & Cr-Mo rails

**SEATPOST** RockShox Reverb Stealth dropper post w/ internal remote cable routing, Ø30.9mm:

S = 355mm

M = 380mm

L = 420mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Aluminum 6061 CNC cold-forged, w/ steel barrel nut, Ø34.9mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt double-wall Fat Tire: 26"x 80mm w/ machined cut-outs

**FRONT HUB** Forged aluminum 150 x 15mm thru axle, 32H: sealed cartridge bearing, 6-bolt disc mount

**REAR HUB** Forged aluminum 11-speed cassette, 12 x 197mm, 32H rear: sealed cartridge bearing, 6-bolt disc mount

**SPOKES** 2.0 / 1.8mm double-butted stainless steel

**TIRES** Schwalbe Jumbo Jim Evolution, LiteSkin, folding, 26 x 4.0" w/ presta valve tubes

**LIGHTSYSTEM** Bosch system specific front light cable



**FINISH**  
Camo Green

**SIZES**  
S (16), M (18.5), L (21)

**FRAME** Felt Electric MTB Fat Tire, Bosch-specific, double-buttressed 6061 aluminum, ControlTaper head-tube, full internal cable routing, 190 x 12mm Maxle dropouts, disc-brake specific, rear kickstand mount

**FORK** RFelt Fat Tire rigid, oversized hollow crown, Hydroformed 6061 aluminum blades, aluminum tapered steerer, 150 x 15mm Maxle style dropouts, disc-brake specific, eyeleted

**HEADSET** FSA No.57E/62 1.125" - 1.5" Aheadset, semi-integrated upper & external lower extender Cup: ACB water sealed bearings, w/ Felt Tornado aluminum top cap, custom 1 x 12,3mm curved, 2 x 5mm straight washers

**STEM** Felt MTB SL design 3D-forged aluminum w/ 4-bolt handlebar clamp, 1-1/8" threadless: Ø31.8mm handlebar, 7° rise, w/ black Cr-Mo hardware  
S = 80mm  
M = 90mm  
L = 100mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt MTB 6061 butted aluminum riser: Ø31.8mm, 15mm rise x 9° sweep, 720mm width

**GRIPS** Felt XC trail single aluminum clamp lock-on, wing-style

**SHIFTERS** SRAM X1 11-speed trigger shifter

**REAR DERAILLEUR** SRAM X1 11-speed

**CRANKSET** Felt Electric MTB Bosch-specific crankset, forged aluminum, 15T cog:  
S = 170mm  
M/L = 175mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Bosch Performance eDrive Unit, 350W output, 20 mph

**PEDALS** MTB aluminum body & cage, toe clip compatible

**BATTERY** Bosch 400Wh frame type battery pack

**CHAIN** SRAM PC-X1 X-Sync w/ Powerlock

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** SRAM CS-XG1180 11-speed cassette, 10-42T

**BRAKE LEVERS** SRAM Guide R hydraulic

**BRAKE FRONT** SRAM Guide R hydraulic w/ 4-piston caliper: 180mm 6-bolt Centerline rotor

**BRAKE REAR** SRAM Guide R hydraulic w/ 4-piston caliper: 180mm 6-bolt Centerline rotor

**CABLES** Custom Felt internally routed shift cables w/ CNC aluminum ferrules

**SADDLE** WTB Silverado Race: w/ DNAX padding & Cr-Mo rails

**SEATPOST** Felt 2-bolt micro-adjust butted 6061 aluminum, Ø30.9mm x 15mm offset:  
S = 350mm  
M/L = 400mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Aluminum 6061 CNC cold-forged, w/ steel barrel nut, Ø34.9mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt double-wall Fat Tire: 26" x 80mm w/ machined cut-outs

**FRONT HUB** Forged aluminum 150 x 15mm thru axle, 32H: sealed cartridge bearing, 6-bolt disc mount

**REAR HUB** Forged aluminum 11-speed cassette, 12 x 197mm, 32H rear: sealed cartridge bearing, 6-bolt disc mount

**SPOKES** 2.0 / 1.8mm double-buttressed stainless steel

**TIRES** Schwalbe Jumbo Jim Evolution, LiteSkin, folding, 26 x 4.0" w/ presta valve tubes

**LIGHTSYSTEM** Bosch system specific front light cable (included) Head light w/ handlebar mount (optional)

**CARRIER** Felt Aluminum rear rack (optional)



# ELECTRIC

## CARGO SERIES

Felt's electric pedal-assist cargo bikes give you the freedom to explore your environment and carry out your daily activities in a more eco-friendly alternative to the automobile. For quick trips to the grocery store, dropping the kids off at school or hauling party supplies to the beach, there's nothing quite like utilizing a Felt cargo electric pedal-assist bike. Those activities demand a sturdy frame, plenty of storage space and a powerful electric pedal-assist motor, all of which are exactly what Felt Electric delivers.

Felt Electric's cargo ebikes are built around a sturdy frame and long wheelbase to provide a stable ride with confident steering. Whether its bringing home the groceries, taking the kids to soccer practice or transporting a cooler filled with cold brews, these cargo bike are up to the task, all without having you break a sweat.

**FINISH**

Matte Grey (Satin Black, Satin Yellow)

**SIZES**

17"

**FRAME** Felt cargo Bosch e-bike design, double butted 6061 aluminum: ControlTaper headtube, Integrated rack, full internal cable routing, disc-brake specific

**FORK** Felt rigid 6061 aluminum cargo bike fork, aluminum tapered steerer, disc-brake specific, w/ eyelets

**HEADSET** FSA No.57E 1.125" - 1.5" Aheadset, semi-integrated Aheadset: ACB water sealed bearings, w/ Felt Tornado aluminum top cap, custom 1 x 15mm curved, 3 x 5mm & 2 x 10mm straight washers

**STEM** Felt BruHaul Design 3D-forged aluminum w/ 4-bolt handlebar clamp, 1-1/8" threadless: Ø31.8mm handlebar, 35° rise, w/ black Cr-Mo hardware length: 80mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt BruHaul double butted aluminum trekking style bar: Ø31.8mm, 30° sweep, 17mm rise 680mm

**GRIPS** Felt ergo grip dual-density Kraton rubber, wing-style

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Deore SL-M610 10-speed Rapid Fire

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Deore RD-T610-SGS 10-speed: long cage

**CRANKSET** Felt eBike Bosch specific crankset, forged aluminum, 20T sprocket: including chain cover: length: 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Bosch Performance eDrive Unit, 350W output, 20 mp/h

**PEDALS** VP-615 Felt design, low profile body, PP cage & body, taper head Cr-Mo axle

**BATTERY** Bosch 400Wh frame type battery pack

**CHAIN** KMC X10

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano CS-HG 50 10-speed cassette, 11-36T

**BRAKE LEVERS** Shimano BR-M355 hydraulic

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano BR-M355 hydraulic: 180mm rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano BR-M355 hydraulic: 160mm rotor

**CABLES** Custom Felt internally routed shift cable w/ CNC aluminum ferrules

**SADDLE** Felt BruHaul design comfort gel: unisex fit w/ dual density base

**SEATPOST** Felt twin clamp micro adjust 6061 aluminum, Ø31.6mm length: 400mm S - L = 300mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Felt bolt type 6061 aluminum w/ Cr-Mo bolt, Ø34.9mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Alexrims SUPRA BH double-wall aluminum disc brake, single eyelets

**FRONT HUB** Shimano Deore HB-M615, 36H: center lock disc mount w/Shimano quick release lever

**REAR HUB** Shimano Deore FH-M615, 36H: center lock disc mount w/Shimano quick release lever

**SPOKES** 2.0 / 1.8mm double butted stainless steel

**TIRES** Schwalbe Crazy Bob KevlarGuard, 24 x 2.35 w/ presta valve tubes

**FENDERS** Felt BruHaul style fenders: w/stainless hardware

**LIGHTSYSTEM** B&M Lumotec IQ Eyc DC 45Lux headlight, B&M Toplight View DC rearlight w/Linetec

**CARRIER** Felt 6061 aluminum tube style cargo carrier: custom integrated for frame fit, w/ bamboo rack top plates

**ACCESSORIES** (Optional) Bamboo foot plates, BruHaul eBike bike bags

**FINISH**

Root Beer (Black, Blue Reflective)

**SIZES**

S (14-16), M (17-19), L (20-22)

**FRAME** Felt cargo Shimano Steps e-bike design, double dented 6061 aluminum: ControlTaper headtube, Integrated rack, full internal cable routing, disc-brake specific

**FORK** Felt rigid 6061 aluminum cargo bike fork, aluminum tapered steerer, disc-brake specific, w/ eyelets

**HEADSET** FSA No.57E 1.125" - 1.5" Aheadset, semi-integrated Aheadset: ACB water sealed bearings, w/ Felt Tornado aluminum top cap, custom 1 x 15mm curved, 3 x 5mm & 2 x 10mm straight washers

**STEM** Felt Tote'm Design 3D-forged aluminum w/ 4-bolt handlebar clamp, 1-1/8" threadless: Ø31.8mm handlebar, 35° rise, w/ black Cr-Mo hardware  
length: 80mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Tote'm double butted aluminum trekking style bar: Ø31.8mm, 30° sweep, 17mm rise 680mm

**GRIPS** Felt ergo grip dual-density Kraton rubber, wing-style

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Deore SL-M610 10-speed Rapid Fire

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Deore RD-T610-SGS 10-speed: long cage

**CRANKSET** Shimano Steps eBike-specific crankset, forged aluminum  
length = 175mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Shimano Steps 44T eBike-specific chainwheel

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Shimano Steps eDrive Unit, 350W output, 20 mp/h

**PEDALS** VP-615 Felt design, low profile body, PP cage & body, taper head Cr-Mo axle

**BATTERY** Shimano Steps 400Wh frame type battery pack

**CHAIN** KMC X10

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Shimano CS-HG 50 10-speed cassette, 11-36T

**BRAKE LEVERS** Shimano BR-M355 hydraulic

**BRAKE FRONT** Shimano BR-M355 hydraulic: 180mm Centerlock rotor

**BRAKE REAR** Shimano BR-M355 hydraulic: 160mm Centerlock rotor

**CABLES** Custom Felt internally routed shift cable w/ CNC aluminum ferrules

**SADDLE** Felt Tote'm design comfort gel: unisex fit w/ dual density base

**SEATPOST** Felt twin clamp micro adjust 6061 aluminum, Ø31.6mm  
length: 400mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Felt bolt type 6061 aluminum w/ Cr-Mo bolt, Ø34.9mm

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Alexrims SUPRA BH double-wall aluminum disc brake, single eyelets

**FRONT HUB** Shimano Deore HB-M615, 36H: center lock disc mount w/Shimano quick release lever

**REAR HUB** Shimano Deore FH-M615, 36H: center lock disc mount w/Shimano quick release lever

**SPOKES** 2.0 / 1.8mm double butted stainless steel

**TIRES** Schwalbe Crazy Bob KevlarGuard, 24 x 2.35 w/ presta valve tubes

**FENDERS** Felt Tote'm style fenders: w/stainless hardware

**LIGHTSYSTEM** B&M Lumotec IQ Eyc DC 45Lux headlight, B&M Toplight View DC rearlight w/Linetec

**CARRIER** Felt 6061 aluminum tube style cargo carrier: custom integrated for frame fit, w/ bamboo rack top plate



# CRUISERS

## LIFESTYLE

No bicycle embodies freedom of expression better than the cruiser. Felt's complete line of cruiser bicycles showcases some of the most unique in the world, evoking cultural movements, contemporary and timeless style and an easy-going lifestyle characterized by a passion for fresh air and sunshine. Whether you're heading down to the beach boardwalk or rolling across town, Felt's Cruiser series will get you there in style.

Each model in Felt's Cruiser series is built around a rugged frame for durability and features an upright riding position for all-day comfort. Well-cushioned components like ergonomic saddles and handlebar grips further enhance the comfort of each Cruiser, while precision steering provides stable and confidence-inspiring handling, making them the perfect choice for all riders. And with several different models available, including single-speed and multi-speed models, along with a wide array of paint and accessories packages, each and every rider can have their perfect ride.



## FINISH

Electric Red

## SIZES

18"

## WEIGHT

18.2kg, 40.1lbs.

**FRAME** Felt Fat tire curved cantilever aluminum w/ carrier bosses

**FORK** Unicrown Cr-Mo, straight blades, 100mm OLD

**HEADSET** 1-1/8" semi-integrated threaded

**STEM** Aluminum adjustable height quill, Ø25.4mm

**HANDLEBAR** Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm rise, 675mm wide

**GRIPS** Felt ergo cruiser Kraton rubber

**CRANKSET** 3-piece, 8-spline tubular heat-treated Cr-Mo, 170mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Steel 36T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Sealed 4-bearing, 8-spline axle, threaded aluminum cups, 100mm

**PEDALS** Felt Flatbed platform

**CHAIN** KMC Z610, 3/32"

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** 22T cog

**BRAKE REAR** Coaster brake

**SADDLE** Felt custom springer w/ paneled cover

**SEATPOST** Ø27.2 x 350mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Single-bolt aluminum w/ nut bar, Ø31.8mm ID

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Aluminum 80mm wide w/ Drillium cutouts

**FRONT HUB** Steel 3/8" nutted, 100mm OLD, 36H

**REAR HUB** 1-speed coaster brake, 170mm OLD, 36H

**SPOKES/NIPPLES** 14G stainless steel

**TIRES** Felt Zig Zag, 26 x 4.0"

**KICKSTAND** Integrated bolt-on

**ACCESSORIES** Felt steel chainguard, aluminum valve caps





**FINISH**  
Satin Black

**SIZES**  
18"

**WEIGHT**  
18.2kg, 40.1lbs.

**FRAME** Felt Fat tire curved cantilever aluminum w/ carrier bosses

**FORK** Unicrown Cr-Mo, straight blades, 100mm OLD

**HEADSET** 1-1/8" semi-integrated threaded

**STEM** Aluminum adjustable height quill, Ø25.4mm

**HANDLEBAR** Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm rise, 675mm wide

**GRIPS** Felt ergo cruiser Kraton rubber

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Revo 3-speed twist

**CRANKSET** 3-piece, 8-spline tubular heat-treated Cr-Mo, 170mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Steel 44T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Sealed 4-bearing, 8-spline axle, threaded aluminum cups, 100mm

**PEDALS** Felt Flatbed platform

**CHAIN** KMC Z610, 3/32"

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** 20T cog

**BRAKE REAR** Coaster brake

**SADDLE** Felt custom springer w/ paneled cover

**SEATPOST** Ø27.2 x 350mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Single-bolt aluminum w/ nut bar, Ø31.8mm ID

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Aluminum 80mm wide w/ Drilium cutouts

**FRONT HUB** Aluminum 3/8" nudded axle, 100mm OLD, 36H

**REAR HUB** Shimano Nexus 3-speed, 127mm OLD, 36H

**SPOKES/NIPPLES** 14G stainless steel

**TIRES** Felt Zig Zag, 26 x 4.0"

**KICKSTAND** Integrated bolt-on

**ACCESSORIES** Felt steel chainguard, aluminum valve caps



## FINISH

Satin Army Green/Tungsten

## SIZES

18"

## WEIGHT

16.9kg, 37.2lbs.

**FRAME** Felt Fat tire curved cantilever aluminum w/ carrier bosses

**FORK** Unicrown Cr-Mo, straight blades, 100mm OLD

**HEADSET** 1-1/8" semi-integrated threadless w/ Felt aluminum Lifestyle top cap

**STEM** Front mount 4-bolt, forged aluminum, 50mm extension, Ø22.2mm

**HANDLEBAR** MX cruiser w/ crossbar, Ø22.2mm, 120mm rise, 675mm wide

**GRIPS** Felt Gribble grip w/ flange

**CRANKSET** 3-piece, 8-spline tubular heat-treated Cr-Mo, 170mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Felt Cogswell design, aluminum, 36T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Sealed 4-bearing, 8-spline axle, threaded aluminum cups, 100mm

**PEDALS** Aluminum body w/ cage

**CHAIN** KMC Z610, 3/32"

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** 20T cog

**BRAKE LEVER** Tektro 2-finger

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro Aries cable actuated mechanical disc caliper w/ 160mm rotor

**CABLES** Felt Slick

**SADDLE** Felt sporty springer w/ riveted custom cover

**SEATPOST** Ø27.2 x 350mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Single-bolt aluminum w/ nut bar, Ø31.8mm ID

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Aluminum 80mm wide w/ Drillium cutouts

**FRONT HUB** Aluminum, 3/8" nutted axle, 100mm OLD, 36H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum 3/8", nutted axle, cassette w/ single 20T cog, disc brake mounts, 170mm OLD, 36H

**SPOKES/NIPPLES** 14G stainless steel

**TIRES** Felt Zig Zag, 26 x 4.0"

**KICKSTAND** Integrated bolt-on

**ACCESSORIES** Felt steel chainguard, aluminum valve caps



**FINISH**  
Brick Red

**SIZES**  
18"

**WEIGHT**  
18.2kg, 40.1lbs.

**FRAME** Felt Fat tire curved cantilever aluminum w/ carrier bosses

**FORK** Unicrown Cr-Mo, straight blades, 100mm OLD

**HEADSET** 1-1/8" semi-integrated threadless w/ Felt aluminum Lifestyle top cap

**STEM** Front mount 4-bolt, forged aluminum, 50mm extension, Ø22.2mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Down-on-the-Upside, Ø22.2mm, 100mm rise or fall, 660mm wide

**GRIPS** Felt ergo cruiser Kraton rubber

**CRANKSET** 3-piece, 8-spline tubular heat-treated Cr-Mo, 170mm

**CHAINWHEEL** Felt Cogswell design, aluminum, 36T

**BOTTOM BRACKET** Sealed 4-bearing, 8-spline axle, threaded aluminum cups, 100mm

**PEDALS** Felt Flatbed platform

**CHAIN** KMC Z410, 1/8"

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** 24T cog

**BRAKE REAR** Coaster brake

**CABLES** Felt Slick

**SADDLE** Felt sporty springer w/ riveted custom cover

**SEATPOST** Ø27.2 x 350mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Single-bolt aluminum w/ nut bar, Ø31.8mm ID

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Aluminum 80mm wide w/ Drillium cutouts

**FRONT HUB** Aluminum 5-star hi-flange, 100mm OLD, 36H

**REAR HUB** Sturmey Archer 2-speed kick back aluminum coaster brake, 135mm OLD, 36H

**SPOKES/NIPPLES** 14G stainless steel

**FENDERS** Rear shorty

**TIRES** Felt Zig Zag, 26 x 4.0"

**KICKSTAND** Integrated bolt-on

**ACCESSORIES** Plastic chainguard, aluminum valve caps



**FINISH**  
Antique Blue

**SIZES**  
18"

**WEIGHT**  
20kg, 44lbs.

**FRAME** Felt Hydroformed tank, aluminum, with Drillium frame plates & carrier bosses

**FORK** Felt Abe Linkage springer fork

**HEADSET** 1-1/8" semi-integrated threadless w/ Felt aluminum Lifestyle top cap

**STEM** Front mount 4-bolt, forged aluminum, 50mm extension, Ø22.2mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Down-on-the-Upside, aluminum, Ø31.8mm, 100mm rise or fall, 660mm wide

**GRIPS** Half waffle pattern, single side lock-on rings

**CRANKSET** 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** USA size, looseball

**PEDALS** Felt Flatbed platform

**CHAIN** KMC Z410, 1/8"

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** 20T single cassette

**BRAKE LEVER** Tektro aluminum 2 finger

**BRAKE REAR** Tektro M280 cable actuated mechanical disc caliper w/ 160mm rotor

**SADDLE** Felt custom low-profile nose-spring w/ paneled cover & rivets

**SEATPOST** Ø27.2 x 350mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Single-bolt aluminum w/ nut bar, Ø31.8mm ID

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt aluminum 50mm super wide

**FRONT HUB** Felt aluminum 5 star hi-flange, semi sealed, 36H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum, bolt-on axle, 1-speed cassette, 6-bolt disc mount, 135OLD, 36H

**SPOKES/NIPPLES** Heavy Duty 12G stainless steel

**TIRES** Felt Thick Brick 24 x 3"

**KICKSTAND** Integrated

**ACCESSORIES** Felt steel chainguard w/ Drillium treatment, aluminum valve caps



**FINISH**  
Black

**SIZES**  
18"

**WEIGHT**  
17.1kg, 37.7lbs.

**FRAME** Felt Hydroformed tank, aluminum, w/ Drillium frame plates & carrier bosses

**FORK** Unicrown steel, curved blades

**HEADSET** 1-1/8" semi-integrated threaded

**STEM** Front mount 4-bolt, forged aluminum, 50mm extension, Ø22.2mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt low-rise cruiser, Ø22.2mm, 65mm rise, 670mm wide

**GRIPS** Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Revo 3-speed twist

**CRANKSET** 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** USA size, looseball

**PEDALS** Felt Flatbed platform

**CHAIN** KMC Z410, 1/8"

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** 22T cog

**REAR BRAKE** Coaster brake

**SADDLE** Felt custom low-profile nose-springer w/ paneled cover & rivets

**SEATPOST** Ø27.2 x 350mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Single-bolt aluminum w/ nut bar, Ø31.8mm ID

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt aluminum 50mm super wide

**FRONT HUB** Felt aluminum 5 star hi-flange, semi sealed, 36H

**REAR HUB** Shimano Nexus 3-speed, 36H

**SPOKES/NIPPLES** Heavy Duty 12G stainless steel

**TIRES** Felt Quick Brick 26 x 2.125"

**KICKSTAND** Integrated

**ACCESSORIES** Felt steel chainguard, aluminum valve caps



**FINISH**  
Satin/Gloss Black

**SIZES**  
18"

**WEIGHT**  
15.9kg, 35lbs.

**FRAME** Felt classic curved cantilever aluminum w/ carrier bosses & derailleur hanger

**FORK** Unicrown steel, curved blades, v-type brake mounts

**HEADSET** 1-1/8" threaded

**STEM** Aluminum adjustable height quill, Ø25.4mm

**HANDLEBAR** Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm rise, 675mm wide

**GRIPS** Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Revo 7-speed twist

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Acera direct mount

**CRANKSET** 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** USA size, looseball

**PEDALS** Felt Flatbed platform

**CHAIN** Sunrace, 3/32"

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace 7-speed freewheel, 14-34T

**BRAKE LEVERS** Classic aluminum 4-finger

**FRONT BRAKE** Tektro aluminum v-type

**REAR BRAKE** Tektro aluminum v-type

**CABLES** Felt Slick

**SADDLE** Felt custom springer w/ paneled cover

**SEATPOST** Ø27.2 x 350mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Single-bolt aluminum w/ nut bar, Ø31.8mm ID

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt aluminum 32mm wide

**FRONT HUB** Steel 3/8" nutted, 36H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum, bolt on axle, thread-on freewheel, 135OLD, 32H

**SPOKES/NIPPLES** 14G stainless steel

**TIRES** Felt Quick Brick 26 x 2.125"

**KICKSTAND** Integrated

**ACCESSORIES** Felt steel chainguard, aluminum valve caps



**FINISH**  
Rusty Brown

**SIZES**  
18"

**WEIGHT**  
18.04kg, 39.78lbs.

**FRAME** Felt classic curved cantilever steel w/ carrier bosses

**FORK** Unicrown steel, curved blades

**HEADSET** 1-1/8" threaded

**STEM** Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

**HANDLEBAR** Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm rise, 675mm wide

**GRIPS** Kraton rubber

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Revo 7-speed twist

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tourney direct mount

**CRANKSET** 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** USA size, looseball

**PEDALS** Rubber platform

**CHAIN** KMC Z50, 3/32"

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace 7-speed freewheel, 14-34T

**BRAKE LEVERS** Classic aluminum 4-finger

**FRONT BRAKE** Tektro aluminum v-type

**REAR BRAKE** Tektro aluminum v-type

**CABLES** Felt Slick

**SADDLE** Classic springer cruiser w/ comfort foam

**SEATPOST** Ø25.4 x 300mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Single-bolt aluminum, Ø28.6mm ID

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt aluminum 32mm wide

**FRONT HUB** Steel 3/8" nutted, 36H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum, bolt on axle, thread-on freewheel, 135 OLD, 36H

**SPOKES/NIPPLES** 14G stainless steel

**TIRES** Cruiser style 26 x 2.125"

**KICKSTAND** Integrated

**ACCESSORIES** Felt steel chainguard



**FINISH**  
Slater Blue

**SIZES**  
18"

**WEIGHT**  
18.04kg, 39.78lbs.

**FRAME** Felt classic curved cantilever steel w/ carrier bosses

**FORK** Unicrown steel, curved blades

**HEADSET** 1-1/8" threaded

**STEM** Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

**HANDLEBAR** Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm rise, 675mm wide

**GRIPS** Kraton rubber

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Revo 7-speed twist

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tourney direct mount

**CRANKSET** 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** USA size, looseball

**PEDALS** Rubber platform

**CHAIN** KMC Z50, 3/32"

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace 7-speed freewheel, 14-34T

**BRAKE LEVERS** Classic aluminum 4-finger

**FRONT BRAKE** Tektro aluminum v-type

**REAR BRAKE** Tektro aluminum v-type

**CABLES** Felt Slick

**SADDLE** Classic springer cruiser w/ comfort foam

**SEATPOST** Ø25.4 x 300mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Single-bolt aluminum, Ø28.6mm ID

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt aluminum 32mm wide

**FRONT HUB** Steel 3/8" nudded, 36H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum, bolt on axle, thread-on freewheel, 135 OLD, 36H

**SPOKES/NIPPLES** 14G stainless steel

**TIRES** Cruiser style 26 x 2.125"

**KICKSTAND** Integrated

**ACCESSORIES** Felt steel chainguard





**FINISH**  
Black Sand

**SIZES**  
18"

**WEIGHT**  
16.7kg, 36.8lbs

**FRAME** Felt classic curved cantilever steel w/ carrier bosses

**FORK** Unicrown steel, curved blades

**HEADSET** 1-1/8" threaded

**STEM** Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

**HANDLEBAR** Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm rise, 675mm wide

**GRIPS** Kraton rubber

**CRANKSET** 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** USA size, looseball

**PEDALS** Rubber platform

**CHAIN** KMC Z410, 1/8"

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** 22T cog

**REAR BRAKE** Coaster brake

**SADDLE** Classic springer cruiser w/ comfort foam

**SEATPOST** Ø25.4 x 300mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Single-bolt aluminum, Ø28.6mm ID

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt aluminum 32mm wide

**FRONT HUB** Steel 3/8" nutted, 36H

**REAR HUB** 1-speed coaster brake, 36H

**SPOKES/NIPPLES** 14G stainless steel

**TIRES** Cruiser style 26 x 2.125"

**KICKSTAND** Integrated

**ACCESSORIES** Felt steel chainguard



**FINISH**  
True Blue

**SIZES**  
18"

**WEIGHT**  
16.7kg, 36.8lbs

**FRAME** Felt classic curved cantilever steel w/ carrier bosses

**FORK** Unicrown steel, curved blades

**HEADSET** 1-1/8" threaded

**STEM** Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

**HANDLEBAR** Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm rise, 675mm wide

**GRIPS** Kraton rubber

**CRANKSET** 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** USA size, looseball

**PEDALS** Rubber platform

**CHAIN** KMC Z410, 1/8"

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** 22T cog

**REAR BRAKE** Coaster brake

**SADDLE** Classic springer cruiser w/ comfort foam

**SEATPOST** Ø25.4 x 300mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Single-bolt aluminum, Ø28.6mm ID

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt aluminum 32mm wide

**FRONT HUB** Steel 3/8" nutted, 36H

**REAR HUB** 1-speed coaster brake, 36H

**SPOKES/NIPPLES** 14G stainless steel

**TIRES** Cruiser style 26 x 2.125"

**KICKSTAND** Integrated

**ACCESSORIES** Felt steel chainguard



**FINISH**  
Peralta Pink

**SIZES**  
18"

**WEIGHT**  
16.7kg, 36.8lbs

**FRAME** Felt classic curved cantilever steel w/ carrier bosses

**FORK** Unicrown steel, curved blades

**HEADSET** 1-1/8" threaded

**STEM** Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

**HANDLEBAR** Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm rise, 675mm wide

**GRIPS** Kraton rubber

**CRANKSET** 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** USA size, looseball

**PEDALS** Rubber platform

**CHAIN** KMC Z410, 1/8"

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** 22T cog

**REAR BRAKE** Coaster brake

**SADDLE** Classic springer cruiser w/ comfort foam

**SEATPOST** Ø25.4 x 300mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Single-bolt aluminum, Ø28.6mm ID

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt aluminum 32mm wide

**FRONT HUB** Steel 3/8" nutted, 36H

**REAR HUB** 1-speed coaster brake, 36H

**SPOKES/NIPPLES** 14G stainless steel

**TIRES** Cruiser style 26 x 2.125"

**KICKSTAND** Integrated

**ACCESSORIES** Felt steel chainguard



## FINISH

Ivory

## SIZES

17" Women's

## WEIGHT

19.5kg, 42.9 lbs.

**FRAME** Felt Hydroformed tank, steel, w/ carrier bosses

**FORK** Unicrown steel, curved blades

**HEADSET** 1-1/8" threaded

**STEM** Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Swoop cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 230mm rise, 675mm wide

**GRIPS** Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Revo 3-speed twist

**CRANKSET** 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** USA size, looseball

**PEDALS** Felt Flatbed platform

**CHAIN** KMC Z410, 1/8"

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** 22T cog

**REAR BRAKE** Coaster brake

**SADDLE** Felt custom springer w/ paneled cover

**SEATPOST** Ø25.4 x 300mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Single-bolt aluminum w/ nut bar, Ø28.6mm ID

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt aluminum 32mm wide

**FRONT HUB** Felt aluminum mid-flange, semi sealed, 36H

**REAR HUB** Shimano Nexus 3-speed, 36H

**SPOKES/NIPPLES** 14G stainless steel

**TIRES** Felt Quick Brick 26 x 2.125"

**FENDERS** Steel full coverage w/ double struts

**KICKSTAND** Integrated

**ACCESSORIES** Felt steel chainguard, aluminum valve caps



**FINISH**  
Deco Purple

**SIZES**  
17" Women's

**WEIGHT**  
19.3kg, 42.5 lbs.

**FRAME** Felt Hydroformed tank, steel, w/ carrier bosses

**FORK** Unicrown steel, curved blades

**HEADSET** 1-1/8" threaded

**STEM** Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

**HANDLEBAR** Felt Swoop cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 230mm rise, 675mm wide

**GRIPS** Felt Kraton rubber, vinyl wrapped & stitched

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Revo 3-speed twist

**CRANKSET** 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** USA size, looseball

**PEDALS** Felt Flatbed platform

**CHAIN** KMC Z410, 1/8"

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** 22T cog

**REAR BRAKE** Coaster brake

**SADDLE** Felt custom springer w/ paneled cover

**SEATPOST** Ø25.4 x 300mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Single-bolt aluminum w/ nut bar, Ø28.6mm ID

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt aluminum 32mm wide

**FRONT HUB** Felt aluminum mid-flange, semi sealed, 36H

**REAR HUB** Shimano Nexus 3-speed, 36H

**SPOKES/NIPPLES** 14G stainless steel

**TIRES** Felt Quick Brick 26 x 2.125"

**FENDERS** Steel full coverage w/ double struts

**KICKSTAND** Integrated

**ACCESSORIES** Felt steel chainguard, aluminum valve caps



**FINISH**  
Aquamarine

**SIZES**  
17" Women's

**WEIGHT**  
18.8kg, 41.5lbs.

**FRAME** Felt classic curved steel w/ carrier bosses

**FORK** Unicrown steel, curved blades

**HEADSET** 1-1/8" threaded

**STEM** Aluminum quill adjustable height  
melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

**HANDLEBAR** Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm  
rise, 675mm wide

**GRIPS** Kraton rubber

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Revo 7-speed twist

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tourney direct  
mount

**CRANKSET** 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** USA size, looseball

**PEDALS** Rubber platform

**CHAIN** KMC Z50, 3/32"

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace 7-speed  
freewheel, 14-34T

**BRAKE LEVERS** Classic aluminum 4-finger

**FRONT BRAKE** Tektro aluminum v-type

**REAR BRAKE** Tektro aluminum v-type

**CABLES** Felt Slick

**SADDLE** Classic springer cruiser w/ comfort foam

**SEATPOST** Ø25.4 x 300mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Single-bolt aluminum,  
Ø28.6mm ID

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt aluminum 32mm wide

**FRONT HUB** Steel 3/8" nutted, 36H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum, bolt on axle, thread-on  
freewheel, 135 OLD, 36H

**SPOKES/NIPPLES** 14G stainless steel

**TIRES** Cruiser style 26 x 2.125"

**FENDERS** Steel full coverage w/ double struts

**KICKSTAND** Integrated

**ACCESSORIES** Felt steel chainguard



## FINISH

Matte Black Pearl

## SIZES

17" Women's

## WEIGHT

18.8kg, 41.5lbs.

**FRAME** Felt classic curved steel w/ carrier bosses

**FORK** Unicrown steel, curved blades

**HEADSET** 1-1/8" threaded

**STEM** Aluminum quill adjustable height  
melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

**HANDLEBAR** Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm  
rise, 675mm wide

**GRIPS** Kraton rubber

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Revo 7-speed twist

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tourney direct  
mount

**CRANKSET** 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** USA size, looseball

**PEDALS** Rubber platform

**CHAIN** KMC Z50, 3/32"

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace 7-speed  
freewheel, 14-34T

**BRAKE LEVERS** Classic aluminum 4-finger

**FRONT BRAKE** Tektro aluminum v-type

**REAR BRAKE** Tektro aluminum v-type

**CABLES** Felt Slick

**SADDLE** Classic springer cruiser w/ comfort foam

**SEATPOST** Ø25.4 x 300mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Single-bolt aluminum,  
Ø28.6mm ID

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt aluminum 32mm wide

**FRONT HUB** Steel 3/8" nutted, 36H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum, bolt on axle, thread-on  
freewheel, 135 OLD, 36H

**SPOKES/NIPPLES** 14G stainless steel

**TIRES** Cruiser style 26 x 2.125"

**FENDERS** Steel full coverage w/ double struts

**KICKSTAND** Integrated

**ACCESSORIES** Felt steel chainguard



## FINISH

Coral

## SIZES

17" Women's

## WEIGHT

18.8kg, 41.5lbs.

**FRAME** Felt classic curved steel w/ carrier bosses

**FORK** Unicrown steel, curved blades

**HEADSET** 1-1/8" threaded

**STEM** Aluminum quill adjustable height melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

**HANDLEBAR** Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm rise, 675mm wide

**GRIPS** Kraton rubber

**SHIFTERS** Shimano Revo 7-speed twist

**REAR DERAILLEUR** Shimano Tourney direct mount

**CRANKSET** 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** USA size, looseball

**PEDALS** Rubber platform

**CHAIN** KMC Z50, 3/32"

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** Sunrace 7-speed freewheel, 14-34T

**BRAKE LEVERS** Classic aluminum 4-finger

**FRONT BRAKE** Tektro aluminum v-type

**REAR BRAKE** Tektro aluminum v-type

**CABLES** Felt Slick

**SADDLE** Classic springer cruiser w/ comfort foam

**SEATPOST** Ø25.4 x 300mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Single-bolt aluminum, Ø28.6mm ID

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt aluminum 32mm wide

**FRONT HUB** Steel 3/8" nutted, 36H

**REAR HUB** Aluminum, bolt on axle, thread-on freewheel, 135 OLD, 36H

**SPOKES/NIPPLES** 14G stainless steel

**TIRES** Cruiser style 26 x 2.125"

**FENDERS** Steel full coverage w/ double struts

**KICKSTAND** Integrated

**ACCESSORIES** Felt steel chainguard





## FINISH

White

## SIZES

17" Women's

## WEIGHT

16.1kg, 35.5 lbs

**FRAME** Felt classic curved steel w/ carrier bosses

**FORK** Unicrown steel, curved blades

**HEADSET** 1-1/8" threaded

**STEM** Aluminum quill adjustable height  
melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

**HANDLEBAR** Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm  
rise, 675mm wide

**GRIPS** Kraton rubber

**CRANKSET** 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** USA size, looseball

**PEDALS** Rubber platform

**CHAIN** KMC Z410, 1/8"

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** 22T cog

**REAR BRAKE** Coaster brake

**SADDLE** Classic springer cruiser w/ comfort foam

**SEATPOST** Ø25.4 x 300mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Single-bolt aluminum,  
Ø28.6mm ID

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt aluminum 32mm wide

**FRONT HUB** Steel 3/8" nutted, 36H

**REAR HUB** 1-speed coaster brake, 36H

**SPOKES/NIPPLES** 14G stainless steel

**TIRES** Cruiser style 26 x 2.125"

**KICKSTAND** Integrated

**ACCESSORIES** Felt steel chainguard



## FINISH

Watermelon

## SIZES

17" Women's

## WEIGHT

16.1kg, 35.5 lbs

**FRAME** Felt classic curved steel w/ carrier bosses

**FORK** Unicrown steel, curved blades

**HEADSET** 1-1/8" threaded

**STEM** Aluminum quill adjustable height  
melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

**HANDLEBAR** Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm  
rise, 675mm wide

**GRIPS** Kraton rubber

**CRANKSET** 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** USA size, looseball

**PEDALS** Rubber platform

**CHAIN** KMC Z410, 1/8"

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** 22T cog

**REAR BRAKE** Coaster brake

**SADDLE** Classic springer cruiser w/ comfort foam

**SEATPOST** Ø25.4 x 300mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Single-bolt aluminum,  
Ø28.6mm ID

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt aluminum 32mm wide

**FRONT HUB** Steel 3/8" nutted, 36H

**REAR HUB** 1-speed coaster brake, 36H

**SPOKES/NIPPLES** 14G stainless steel

**TIRES** Cruiser style 26 x 2.125"

**KICKSTAND** Integrated

**ACCESSORIES** Felt steel chainguard



**FINISH**  
Key Lime Pie

**SIZES**  
17" Women's

**WEIGHT**  
16.1kg, 35.5 lbs

**FRAME** Felt classic curved steel w/ carrier bosses

**FORK** Unicrown steel, curved blades

**HEADSET** 1-1/8" threaded

**STEM** Aluminum quill adjustable height  
melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

**HANDLEBAR** Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm  
rise, 675mm wide

**GRIPS** Kraton rubber

**CRANKSET** 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** USA size, looseball

**PEDALS** Rubber platform

**CHAIN** KMC Z410, 1/8"

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** 22T cog

**REAR BRAKE** Coaster brake

**SADDLE** Classic springer cruiser w/ comfort foam

**SEATPOST** Ø25.4 x 300mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Single-bolt aluminum,  
Ø28.6mm ID

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt aluminum 32mm wide

**FRONT HUB** Steel 3/8" nutted, 36H

**REAR HUB** 1-speed coaster brake, 36H

**SPOKES/NIPPLES** 14G stainless steel

**TIRES** Cruiser style 26 x 2.125"

**KICKSTAND** Integrated

**ACCESSORIES** Felt steel chainguard



**FINISH**  
Dark Khaki

**SIZES**  
17" Women's

**WEIGHT**  
16.1kg, 35.5 lbs

**FRAME** Felt classic curved steel w/ carrier bosses

**FORK** Unicrown steel, curved blades

**HEADSET** 1-1/8" threaded

**STEM** Aluminum quill adjustable height  
melt-forged, 80mm extension, Ø25.4mm

**HANDLEBAR** Hi-rise cruiser, Ø25.4mm, 250mm  
rise, 675mm wide

**GRIPS** Kraton rubber

**CRANKSET** 1-pc heat-treated steel, 170mm

**BOTTOM BRACKET** USA size, looseball

**PEDALS** Rubber platform

**CHAIN** KMC Z410, 1/8"

**FREEWHEEL/CASSETTE** 22T cog

**REAR BRAKE** Coaster brake

**SADDLE** Classic springer cruiser w/ comfort foam

**SEATPOST** Ø25.4 x 300mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Single-bolt aluminum,  
Ø28.6mm ID

**RIMS/WHEELSET** Felt aluminum 32mm wide

**FRONT HUB** Steel 3/8" nutted, 36H

**REAR HUB** 1-speed coaster brake, 36H

**SPOKES/NIPPLES** 14G stainless steel

**TIRES** Cruiser style 26 x 2.125"

**KICKSTAND** Integrated

**ACCESSORIES** Felt steel chainguard

# FRAMESET: CANVAS 26"



**FINISH**  
White Primer

**SIZES**  
18"

**FRAME** Felt Hydroformed tank, steel, 3-speed cable guides, USA size BB, w/ carrier bosses

**FORK** Unicrown steel, curved blades

**HEADSET** 1-1/8" threadless w/ Felt aluminum Lifestyle top cap

**STEM** Front mount 4-bolt, forged aluminum, 50mm extension, Ø22.2mm

**SEATPOST** Ø25.4 x 350mm

**SEATPOST CLAMP** Single-bolt aluminum, Ø28.6mm ID

**FENDERS** Steel full coverage w/ double struts

**KICKSTAND** Integrated

**ACCESSORIES** Felt steel chainguard



FELT BICYCLES



12 CHRYSLER  
IRVINE, CALIFORNIA  
92618 USA